

**RCA TUBE  
HANDBOOK  
HB-3**



**GENERAL  
SECTION**

**The information in this Section, in general, applies to all classes of RCA tubes. It includes such material as the Table of Contents for all Sections; Index of Tube Types arranged in numerical-alphabetical-numerical sequence; list of preferred types; list of not-recommended types; interchangeability list; discussion of ratings; outlines; cap and base drawings; as well as other general information of interest to the equipment designer.**

*For further Technical Information, write to  
Commercial Engineering, Tube Division,  
Radio Corporation of America, Harrison, N. J.*



# RCA Electron Tube Handbook HB-3

This Handbook of data on RCA electron tubes has been compiled to meet the requirements of electronic-equipment design engineers primarily but will prove helpful to anyone having need for technical information which can be kept up to date. Its convenient loose-leaf form permits the revision of data on existing types and the addition of data on new types as they are made available. The material is arranged in Sections divided by tabbed separators to facilitate quick reference.

---

*In the event of change of address or transfer of ownership, notification should be forwarded promptly to:*

**Commercial Engineering, Code HB  
Electron Tube Division  
Radio Corporation of America  
Harrison, New Jersey (U.S.A.)**

*To facilitate identification in our records, and thereby permit the change to be effected promptly so that service will not be interrupted, be sure to include the Subscription-Registration Number.*

*The Subscription-Registration Number of your Handbook set is:*

**Nº 28644**



® Trademark (s) Registered  
® Marca(s) Registrada(s)

Printed in U.S.A.



# HB-3 CHANGE OF ADDRESS FORM

## Service-Mailing Subscription

SUBSCRIPTION-  
REGISTRATION  
NUMBER\*

No.

\* Imprinted on preceding PREFACE page.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

*(Please Print or Type)*

NEW ADDRESS

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Zip Code No. \_\_\_\_\_

OLD ADDRESS

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Zip Code No. \_\_\_\_\_

Return this sheet to:

Commercial Engineering  
RCA Electronic Components  
Harrison, N.J. 07029

# HANDBOOK BINDER ORDER FORM

Commercial Engineering  
RCA Electronic Components  
Harrison, N.J. 07029

Gentlemen:

Enclosed is my remittance of \$\_\_\_\_\_ for which  
send postpaid the following:

BINDER

QUANTITY	DOMESTIC	FOREIGN	TOTAL
____ HB-3 <sup>▲</sup> , each	\$3.00	\$3.50	\$_____

▲ Includes strip of labels,

*(Please Print or Type)*

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

Zip Code No. \_\_\_\_\_

Remittance (check, draft, or money order) should  
be made payable in U.S. Dollars to:

RCA CORPORATION

DOMESTIC price applies to the United States  
of America and its possessions.

FOREIGN price applies to all other countries.

Prices are net and subject to change.

# Table of Contents

Sheets in the RCA Electron Tube Handbook are arranged in the Table of Contents in order of appearance in each section. The Index of Types, which follows the Table of Contents, lists type numbers in numerical-alphabetical-numerical sequence.

The Table of Contents and Index of Types may be used to determine:

- (1) location of individual sheets
- (2) completeness of Handbook
- (3) arrangement of Handbook sheets

*Reference is to front of sheet only unless otherwise indicated. Date appearing on sheet is identified by month and year only (e.g., 4-71).*

---

## Preface

Change of Address Form, 11-69

Handbook Binder Order Form (On back of Change of Address Form)

## GENERAL SECTION

Separator "GENERAL SECTION", 2-57

Table of Contents 1 to 4, 4-71

Index of Types 1 to 14, 4-71

Rating Systems for Electron Devices, 4-59

Tube Ratings 1 to 8, 6-43

Types of Cathodes 1 to 4, 6-43

Conversion Factors, 4-56

Outlines—Glass Tubes:

Subminiature—Flexible-Lead Types, Outlines 1, 4-58  
Small-Button Sub-Minar 8-Pin Base  
Types (On back of Outlines 1)

Acorn—Radial 5-Pin Base Type, Outlines 2, 5-55  
5-Pin Base Type with End Terminals  
(On back of Outlines 2)  
7-Pin Base Type, Outlines 3, 5-55

## GENERAL SECTION (Cont'd)

### Outlines—Glass Tubes:

Acorn Types (On back of Outlines 3)

Miniature—Miniature 7-Pin Base Types, Outlines 4, 10-66

    Noval 9-Pin Base Types (On back of Outlines 4)

Duodecar—12-Pin Base Types with T9 Bulbs, Outlines 4B, 4-64

    12-Pin Base Types with T12 Bulb (On back of Outlines 4B)

Novar—9-Pin Base Types with T9 & T12 Bulb, Outlines 4C, 10-64

Glass Octal—Octal Base Types with T9 Bulbs, Outlines 5, 5-55

    Octal Base Types with T12 Bulbs, Outlines 6, 5-55

    Octal Base Types with ST Bulbs (On back of Outlines 6)

Lock-In—Lock In 8-Pin Base Types, Outlines 7, 5-55

Small 4-, 5-, 6-, and 7-Pin Base Types (On back of Outlines 7)

Small 4-, 5-, and 6-Pin & Medium 7-Pin Base Types, Outlines 8, 5-55

### Outlines—Metal Tubes:

Outlines 8 (On back of Glass Tubes Outline 8)

Outlines 9, 5-55

Key (On back of Outlines 9)

### Bases:

1-Terminal Types (Caps), Caps 1 & 2, 4-57  
    3, 5-54

Caps (1-Terminal Types), Caps 4, 10-65

3-Pin Types, Bases 1, 11-54

3-Terminal Types (On back of Bases 1)

4-Pin Types Bases 2, 8-56 & 3, 1-55

    4 & 4A, 4-57

5-Pin Types, Bases 5 & 6, 3-55

6-Pin Types (On back of Bases 6)

6-Pin Types, Bases 7, 3-55

6-Terminal Types (On back of Bases 7)

7-Pin Types, Bases 8 & 9, 5-55; 10 & 10A, 4-58

8-Pin Types, Bases 11, 4-58

8-Lead Types (On back of Bases 11)

8-Pin Types, Bases 11A & 11B, 6-59

    11C, 1-62

    12, 10-56

    13, 1-62



Electronic  
Components

TABLE OF  
CONTENTS 1



# Table of Contents

## GENERAL SECTION (Cont'd)

### Bases:

8-Pin Types, Bases	14 & 14A, 3-61
	15, 10-57
	16 & 16A, 7-58
	17 & 17A, 10-57
9-Pin Types, Bases	18 & 18A, 7-61
	18B, 2-65
11-Pin Types, Bases	18C, 7-61
	19, 7-55
	19A, 6-56
	19B, 3-62
	20, 7-55
12-Pin Types, Bases	20pA, 1-63
	20qA, 3-62
	20A, 4-58
	21, 9-58
13-Lead Types, Bases	21pA, 10-60
14-Pin Types, Bases	21A, 9-58
	22, 7-55
20-Pin Types, Bases	23, 4-56
25-Pin Types, Bases	23A, 4-66
29-Pin Types, Bases	24, 4-56
35-Pin Types, Bases	25, 8-57

## CATHODE-RAY TUBE, STORAGE TUBE, & MONOSCOPE SECTION

Separator "CATHODE-RAY TUBE, STORAGE TUBE, & MONOSCOPE SECTION",	2-57
RCA Picture Tube Guide 1 to 4,	1-68
Cathode-Ray Tube, Storage Tube, & Monoscope Classification Chart 1 to 3,	5-69
RCA Picture Tube Interchangeability Guide 1 to 6,	8-70
Features of Fluorescent Screens,	11-58
Spectral-Energy Emission and Persistence <sup>▲</sup>	
Characteristic of:	
Phosphor P1, 92CM-5372R1 & 92CM-5380R2	
P2, 92CM-7312 & 92CM-7321	
P4—Sulfide Type, 92CM-7316	
Silicate-Sulfide Type, 92CM-7458	
Silicate Type, 92CM-7335	
No. 5, 92CM-5559R2 & 92CM-7266	
P7, 92CM-7336 & 92CM-7015R4	
Buildup Characteristics of Phosphor P7, 92CM-7019R3	
Persistence Characteristics of Phosphor P7,	
92CL-6804R5	

<sup>▲</sup> Persistence Characteristic, shown on back of Spectral-Energy Emission Curve.



# Table of Contents

## CATHODE-RAY TUBE, STORAGE TUBE, & MONOSCOPE SECTION (Cont'd)

### Spectral-Energy Emission and Persistence<sup>▲</sup> Characteristic(s) of:

- Phosphor No. 11, 92CM-6749 & 92CM-6806R2
- P12, 92CM-7317 & 92CM-7318R1
- P14, 92CM-7675 & 92CM-7326R1
- P15, 92CM-6915R1 & 92CM-8540R1
- P16, 92CM-7563R1 & 92CM-7564R1
- P20, 4-66
- Group Phosphor P22, 10-60
  - P22, All-Sulfide Type, 5-61
  - P22, Rare-Earth (Red), Sulfide  
(Blue & Green) Type, 9-65
  - P22, New Rare-Earth (Red),  
Sulfide (Blue & Green) Type,  
4-67

Phosphor P24, 92CM-8204R1 & 92CM-8205R2

### Picture-Tube Dimensional Outlines, CRT Outlines 1, 4-65

#### Dimensional Outlines:

- Bulb J67-1/2A, CRT Outlines 1 (back)
- 1/2 B, CRT Outlines 1A, 4-65
- J109-1/2 A/C, CRT Outlines 1A (back)
- J112 A/B, CRT Outlines 2, 4-65
- J125 A, CRT Outlines 2 (back)
- B, CRT Outlines 3, 4-65
- C2, CRT Outlines 4, 10-65
- J129 A/B, CRT Outlines 4 (back)
- J132-1/2 A/B, CRT Outlines 5, 10-65
- 1/2 C/D, CRT Outlines 6, 3-62
- J133 B/D, CRT Outlines 7, 3-62
- C/E, CRT Outlines 8, 3-62
- F/G, CRT Outlines 9, 10-65
- J149 A, CRT Outlines 9 (back)
- B, CRT Outlines 11, 10-65
- C, CRT Outlines 11 (back)
- F, CRT Outlines 12, 10-64
- J161 C/D, CRT Outlines 13, 3-62
- J165 Z, CRT Outlines 14, 3-62
- J170 A/C, CRT Outlines 15, 3-62
- B/D, CRT Outlines 16, 3-62
- J171 B/F, CRT Outlines 17, 3-62
- D/E, CRT Outlines 18, 3-62
- G/K, CRT Outlines 19, 3-62
- H/J, CRT Outlines 20, 4-65

<sup>▲</sup> Persistence Characteristic, shown on back of  
Spectral-Energy Emission Curve.

# Table of Contents

## CATHODE-RAY TUBE, STORAGE TUBE, & MONOSCOPE SECTION (Cont'd)

### Dimensional Outlines:

- Bulb J187 A, CRT Outlines 20 (back)
- B, CRT Outlines 22, 4-65
- C/F, CRT Outlines 23, 3-62
- D/G, CRT Outlines 24, 8-64
- E, CRT Outlines 24 (back)
- H1, CRT Outlines 25, 8-64
- J, CRT Outlines 25 (back)
- K, CRT Outlines 26, 4-65
- L, CRT Outlines 26 (back)
- M, CRT Outlines 26A, 10-66
- J192 A/B, CRT Outlines 26A (back)
- C/D, CRT Outlines 27, 8-64
- J214-1/2 A, CRT Outlines 27 (back)
- MJ135 A, CRT Outlines 28, 8-64
- MJ166 A, CRT Outlines 29, 3-62
- MJ214 A, CRT Outlines 30, 3-62

### Reference-Line Gauge:

- JETEC No. G-110, CE-7391R1
- G-116, CE-7896R1 (back)
- G-126, CE-9145R1

### X-Radiation Precautions for Cathode-Ray Tubes, 3-62

Definitions of Cathode-Ray Tube Terms, 3-62  
(On back of sheet X-Radiation Precautions  
for Cathode-Ray Tubes)

*For types in Cathode-Ray Tube, Storage Tube, & Monoscope  
Section, see types with letter "C" in "Section" column of  
INDEX OF TYPES starting on back of sheet INDEX OF  
TYPES I.*

## PHOTOSENSITIVE DEVICE SECTION

Separator "PHOTOSENSITIVE DEVICE SECTION", 2-57

RCA Photosensitive Device Guide 1 & 2, 7-67

Definitions of Photosensitive-Device Terms, 11-58

Phototube Sensitivity and Sensitivity  
Measurements, 9-50

### Spectral Characteristic of:

Human Eye & of Tungsten Lamp at Color  
Temperature of 2870°K, 92CM-6435R1

# Table of Contents

## PHOTOSENSITIVE DEVICE SECTION (Cont'd)

### Spectral Characteristic of:

- Phototube having S-1 Response, 92CM-6056R6
- S-3 Response, 92CM-6057R6 (On back of curve 92CM-6056R6)
- S-4 Response, 92CM-6152R9
- S-5 Response, 92CM-6814R2
- S-8 Response, 92CM-6592R3 (On back of curve 92CM-6814R2)

- Photosensitive Device having S-9 Response, 92CM-7274R2
- S-10 Response, 92CM-7821R2 (On back of curve 92CM-7274R2)
- S-11 Response, 7-63
- S-12 Response (On back of Response S-11)

### Tentative Spectral-Sensitivity Characteristic of:

- Phototube having S-13 Response, 92CM-9037R1
- Photojunction Cell having S-14 Response, 92CM-9647 (On back of curve 92CM-9037R1)
- Photoconductive Cell having S-15 Response, 92CM-9206R1
- S-17 Response 92CM-9477R1 (On back of curve 92CM-9206R1)

### Spectral-Sensitivity Characteristic of Photosensitive Device having S-18 Response, 1-62

### Tentative Spectral-Sensitivity Characteristic of:

- Phototube having S-19 Response, 92CM-9582
- S-20 Response, 92CM-9779 (On back of curve 92CM-9582)
- Photosensitive Device having S-21 Response, 92CM-9980

### Spectral Characteristic of 2870° K Light

#### Source and Spectral Characteristic of

#### Light from 2870° K Source after Passing

#### Through Indicated:

- Blue Filter, 92CM-7811
- Red-Infrared Filter, 92CM-7838 (On back of curve 92CM-7811)

- Infrared Filter, 92CM-9454
- Red Filter, 92CM-9883 (On back of curve 92CM-9454)

### Spectral Energy Distribution:

- Blue Filter, 92CM-11081R1, 9-67

### Frequency-Response Characteristics of Gas Phototubes, 92CM-6864

### Spectral Response:

- RCA Type 11, 92CM-11619, 12-68
- RCA Type IV, 92LM-2586 (On back of curve 92CM-11619)

# Table of Contents

## PHOTOSENSITIVE DEVICE SECTION (Cont'd)

*For types in Photosensitive Device Section, see types with letter "P" in "Section" column of INDEX OF TYPES starting on back of sheet INDEX OF TYPES 1.*

## THYRATRON, IGNITRON, & GLOW-DISCHARGE TUBE SECTION

Separator "THYRATRON, IGNITRON, & GLOW-DISCHARGE TUBE SECTION", 2-57

RCA Thyatron, Glow-Discharge, Ignitron, & Vacuum-Gauge Tube Guide 1 & 2, 7-67

Grid-Controlled Rectifier Circuits:  
Rectifier Circuits 1 & 2, 4-57

*For types in Thyatron, Ignitron & Glow-Discharge Tube Section, see types with letter "F" in "Section" column of INDEX OF TYPES starting on back of sheet INDEX OF TYPES 1.*

## RECEIVING TUBE SECTION--Part 1

Separator "RECEIVING TUBE SECTION--Part 1", 2-57

Application Guide for RCA Receiving Tubes:  
Application Guide 1 to 6, 11-70

RCA Receiving Tube Types:  
. Supplementary Listing 1 to 7, 4-71

RCA Receiving-Tube Data:  
Types Not Recommended for New Equipment  
Design 1 to 13, 2-70

X-Radiation Precautions for RCA Receiving  
Tubes, 4-71

Diode Considerations, 12-47

Diode Considerations, Diode Circuits, 12-47

Resistance-Coupled Amplifiers 1 to 8, 5-65

Grid-No.2 Input Rating Chart, 1-55

Heater Warm-Up Time Measurement, 3-55

Diode Nomograph, 7-61

*For types in Receiving Tube Section--Part 1 (Type 0Z4 up through Type 6MU8), see types with letter "R" in "Section" column of INDEX OF TYPES starting on back of sheet INDEX OF TYPES 1.*

# Table of Contents

## RECEIVING TUBE SECTION—Part 2

Separator "RECEIVING TUBE SECTION--Part 2", 2-57

*For types in Receiving Tube Section—Part 2 (Type 6S4A and beyond), see types with letter "R" in "Section" column of INDEX OF TYPES starting on sheet INDEX OF TYPES 7.*

## RECEIVING-TYPE INDUSTRIAL TUBE SECTION

Separator "RECEIVING -TYPE INDUSTRIAL TUBE SECTION", 2-57

RCA Industrial Receiving—Type Tube Application  
Guide 1 to 4, 8-69

Prototypes vs RCA "Premium" or Special Types  
(On back of application Guide for RCA Receiving-Type Industrial Tube, Guide 4)

Socket & Connector Information for RCA  
Nuvistor Tubes, Data, 1-64

*For types in Receiving-Type Industrial Tube Section, see types with letter "D" in "Section" column of INDEX OF TYPES starting on back of sheet INDEX OF TYPES 1.*

## TRANSMITTING TUBE SECTION

Separator "TRANSMITTING TUBE SECTION", 2-57

RCA Power Tube Guide 1 to 4, 7-67

RCA Transmitting-Tube Types, Limited Listing  
1 to 8, 11-69

RCA Transmitting Tube Operating Considerations  
1 to 13, 2-65

Transmitting Tube Ratings vs Operating  
Frequency 1 & 2, 9-63

Circuits for Hot-Cathode Mercury-Vapor & Gas  
Rectifier Tubes 1 & 2, 2-52

*For types in Transmitting Tube Section, see types with letter "T" in "Section" column of INDEX OF TYPES starting on sheet INDEX OF TYPES 2.*

# Table of Contents Supplement

## ADDITIONS AND REVISIONS

### GENERAL SECTION

Table of Contents, Contents Supplement, 2-72

Index of Types, Index Supplement, 2-72

### CATHODE-RAY TUBE, STORAGE TUBE, & MONOSCOPE SECTION

Safety Precautions For Color Picture Tubes, 2-72

JEDEC Phosphor P31, 6-72

### RECEIVING TUBE SECTION – PART 1

RCA RECEIVING TUBE TYPES – Supplementary Listing 1 to 9,  
10-71

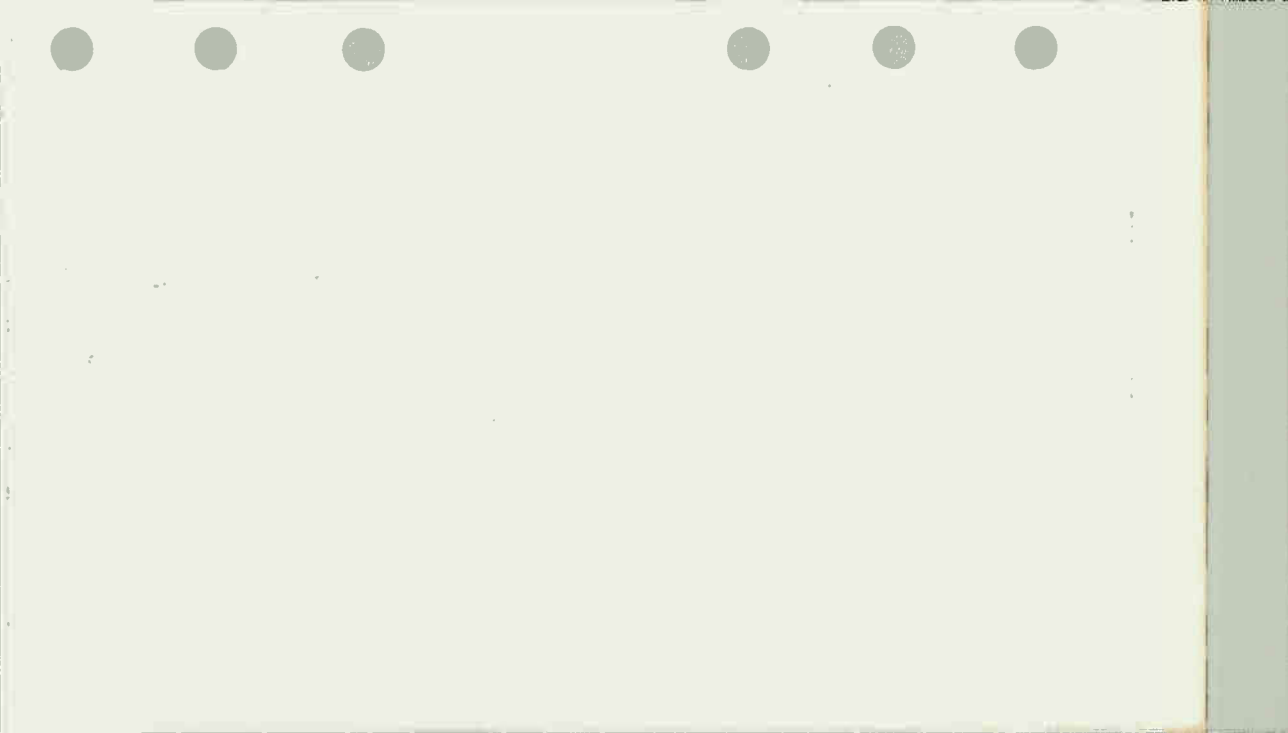
Safety Precautions (1) For Receiving Tubes, 10-71

Safety Precautions (11) For Receiving Tubes, 10-71

## DELETION

### RECEIVING TUBE SECTION – PART 1

X-Radiation Precautions For Receiving Tubes, 4-71





# Index of Types

This Index of Types is arranged in numerical-alphabetical-numerical sequence of types. The letter in the "Section" column indicates the particular section in which the type will be found. The sections are keyed as follows:

**C** = Cathode-Ray Tube, Storage Tube & Monoscope

**D** = Receiving-Type Industrial Tube

**F** = Thyatron, Ignitron, & Glow-Discharge Tube

**G** = General

**P** = Photosensitive Device

**R** = Receiving Tube

**T** = Transmitting Tube

Supplements, when applicable, will appear immediately following this index.

- ▲ See sheet titled *RCA RECEIVING TUBE TYPES — Supplementary Listing* at beginning of Receiving Tube Section.
- See sheet titled *RCA RECEIVING TUBE DATA — Types Not Recommended for New Equipment Design* at beginning of Receiving Tube Section.
- \* See sheet titled *RCA TRANSMITTING-TUBE TYPES — Limited Listing* at beginning of Transmitting Tube Section.
- Discontinued type. Data retained in Handbook for reference purposes only.

*Reference is to front of sheet only unless otherwise indicated. Data appearing on sheet is identified by month and year only (e. g., 4-71).*

# Index of Types OA2 to 2AF4B/2DZ4

For key to symbols, see sheet Index of Types 1

Type	Section	Sheet & Date	Type	Section	Sheet & Date
OA2	.... F	Data 1, 11-54	1K3A...	R	Suppl. Listing, 4-71 <sup>▲</sup>
		Data 2, 12-47	1K3A/		
OA3	.... F	Data, 4-56	1J3	... R	Suppl. Listing, 4-71 <sup>▲</sup>
		Circuits CE-8963			
OA3A	... F	Data 1 & 2, 10-63	1L4	.... D	Tent. Data, 6-42
OA4G	... F	Tent. Data, 4-38	1L6	.... R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
OB2	.... F	Data, 1-55	1N5GT	.. R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
OC2	.... F	Tent. Data, 7-58	1P21	.... P	Data 1 to 7, 8-69
OC3	.... F	Data, 4-56	1P22	.... P	Data 1, 10-63
OC3A	... F	Data, 10-63		P	Outline
OD3	.... F	On back of OC3 sheet		P	CE-6264R7
OD3A	... F	Data, 10-63		P	Data 3, 10-63
OZ4	.... R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>		P	Curve
OZ4A	... R	Data, 3-61		P	92CS-9680
1A3	.... R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>	1P28	.... P	Data 1 to 5, 4-66
1A5GT	.. R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>	1P28A	. P	Data, 4-66
1AD2	... R	Data, 6-66	1P29	.... P	Data 1&2, 3-61
1B3GT	..	See 1G3GT/ 1B3GT	1P37	.... P	Data 1&2, 3-61
1BC2	... R	Suppl. Listing, 4-71 <sup>▲</sup>	1P39	.... P	Data, 8-47
1BC2A	.. R	Suppl. Listing, 4-71 <sup>▲</sup>	1P40	.... P	On 1P39 sheet
1BY2A	.. R	Suppl. Listing, 4-71 <sup>▲</sup>	1P41	.... P	Data, 2-57
1C21	... F	Tent. Data, 12-42		P	Curve 92CM-5217R3
1EP1	... C	Tent. Data 1 & 2, 6-56	1P42	.... P	Data 1&2, 8-60
	C	Curve 92CM-8938	1R5	.... R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
	C	Curve 92CM-8975R1	1S4	.... R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
1EP2	... C	Data & Curve 92CM-9189	1S5	.... R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
1EP11	.. C	Data & Curve 92CM-9188	1T4	.... R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
1G3GT/ 1B3GT	.. R	Data 1&2, 7-65	1U4	.... R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
1G3GTA	.. R	Suppl. Listing, 4-71 <sup>▲</sup>	1U5	.... R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
1G3GTA/ 1G3GT	.. R	Suppl. Listing 4-71 <sup>▲</sup>	1V2	.... R	Data, 8-57
1K3/1J3	.. R	Data 1&2, 3-64	1X2B <sup>®</sup>	... R	Data, 1-62
					Use 1X2B/1X2A
			2A3	.... R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
			2AF4B/ 2DZ4	... R	Suppl. Listing, 4-71 <sup>▲</sup>

# Index of Types 2AH2 to 3B2

*For key to symbols, see sheet Index of Types 1*

Type	Section	Sheet & Date	Type	Section	Sheet & Date
2AH2 ...	R	Data, 1-63	2F21 ...	C	Tent. Data, 6-46
2AP1A ..	C	Data 1&2, 7-45		C	Outline & Notes CE-6653
2AS2* ..	R	Data, 3-64	2FH5 ...	R	On 2ER5 sheet
2AS2A ..	R	Suppl. Listing, 4-71 <sup>▲</sup>	2FS5 ...	R	On 2ER5 sheet
2AV2 ...	R	Data, 9-65	2GK5 ...	R	On 2ER5 sheet Use 2GK5/2FQ5A
2BJ2 ....	R	Data, 9-65	2GU5 ...	R	On back of 2ER5 sheet
2BN4A ..	R	Suppl. Listing, 4-71 <sup>▲</sup>	2HQ5 ...	R	Suppl. Listing, 4-71 <sup>▲</sup>
2BP1 ...	C	Data, 9-50	2K26 ...	T	Tent. Data 1&2, 11-48
	C	Circuit CE-6777R1		T	Outline & Notes CE-6986VB
	C	Curve 92CM-6748R1		T	Coupling Arrangement CE7008VB
2BP11 ..	C	Data, 9-50		T	Curve CE-7003T
2BU2 ...	R	Data 1&2, 11-70 Use 2BU2/2AH2	2X2A ...	T	Data, 9-55
2C39A .	T	Data Chart, 11-69*	3A2 ....	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
2C39WA .	T	Data Chart, 11-69*	3A3A* ..	R	Data, 6-66 Use 3A3B
2C40* ..	T	Data Chart, 11-69*	3A3C ...	R	Suppl. Listing, 4-71 <sup>▲</sup>
2C43 ...	T	Data Chart, 11-69*	3A4 ....	D	Data, 12-44
2CN3A ..	R	Data, 11-70		D	Curve 92C-6370
2CW4 ...	R	On 2CN3A sheet	3A5 ....	D	Tent. Data, 6-42
2CY5 ...	R	On 2CN3A sheet		D	Curve 92C-6376
2D21 ...	F	Data, 6-48	3AF4A* .	R	Data, 6-64 Use 3AF4A/ 3DZ4
	F	Curve CE-6534T2	3AL5 ...	R	On 3AF4A sheet
	F	Curve 92CM-6531R1	3AP1A .	C	Data, 6-46
2DS4 ...	R	On back of 2CN3A sheet	3AQP1 ..	C	Data, 10-60
2DV4 ...	R	On back of 2CN3A sheet	3AT2 ...	R	Data, 6-64
2E24 ...	T	Data Chart, 11-69*	3AT2B ..	R	Suppl. Listing, 4-71 <sup>▲</sup>
2E26 ...	T	Data Chart, 11-69*	3AU6 ...	R	Data, 11-70
2EG4 ...	R	Suppl. Listing, 4-71 <sup>▲</sup>	3AV6 ...	R	On 3AU6 sheet
2EN5 ...	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>	3AW2A .	R	Suppl. Listing, 4-71 <sup>▲</sup>
2ER5 ...	R	Data, 12-65	3B2* ...	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>

# Index of Types 3B28 to 3JP1

For key to symbols, see sheet Index of Types 1

Type	Section	Sheet & Date	Type	Section	Sheet & Date
3B28 ...	T	Tent. Data 1&2, 2-52	3DB3 ...	R	Data 1&2, 11-70
3BA6 ...	R	On 3AU6 sheet	3DB3/ 3CY3 ...	R	Suppl. Listing, 4-71 <sup>▲</sup>
3BC5/ 3CE5 ...	R	Suppl. Listing, 4-71 <sup>▲</sup>	3DC3 ...	R	Suppl. Listing, 4-71 <sup>▲</sup>
3BN2A ..	R	Suppl. Listing, 4-71 <sup>▲</sup>	3DF3 ...	R	Data 1&2, 11-70
3BN4A ..	R	On 3AU6 sheet	3DG3 ...	R	Data 1&3, 5-81
3BN6 ...	R	On back of 3AU6 sheet	3DJ3 ...	R	Data 1&2, 11-70
3BP1A ..	C	Data 1&2, 7-45	3DK6 ...	R	Data, 2-64
	C	Curve 92CM-6412R1	3DT6A ..	R	On 3DK6 sheet
3BU8/ 3GS8 ...	R	On back of 3AU6 sheet	3DZ4 ...	R	On back of 3DK6 sheet Use 3AF4A/ 3DZ4
3BW2 ...	R	Data 1&2, 11-70	3E29 ...	T	Data Chart, 11-69 *
3BW2/ 3BS2A/ 3BT2 ..	R	Suppl. Listing, 4-71 <sup>▲</sup>	3EA5* ..	R	On back of 3DK6 sheet
3BY6.....	R	Data, 11-70	3EH7* ..	R	On back of 3DK6 sheet Use 3EH7/ XF183
3BZ6 ...	R	On 3BY6 sheet	3EJ7*... ..	R	Data, 2-64 Use 3EJ7/ XF184
3C23 ...	F	Data, 4-56	3ER5, 3FH5 ...	R	On 3EJ7 sheet
3C33 ...	T	Curve CE-6703T2 Data Chart, 11-69 *	3FS5, 3GK5 ..	R	On back of 3EJ7 sheet
3C45 ...		See 6130/3C45	3GS8* ..	R	Data, 10-66 Use 3BU8/ 3GS8
3CA3 ...	R	Suppl. Listing, 4-71 <sup>▲</sup>	3HM5/ 3HA5 ..	R	On 3GS8 sheet
3CB6/ 3CF6 ...	R	On 3BY6 sheet	3HQ5 ...	R	Suppl. Listing, 4-71 <sup>▲</sup>
3CN3A ..	R	Data, 9-68	3HS8 ...	R	On 3GS8 sheet
3CN3B ..	R	Suppl. Data, 4-71 <sup>▲</sup>	3JC6* ...	R	On back of 3GS8 sheet
3CS6 ...	R	Data, 9-68	3JC6A, 3JD6* ..	R	On back of 3GS8 sheet
3CU3A ..	R	Data 1&2, 11-70	3JP1 ....	C	Data 1&2, 8-51
3CX3 ...	R	Suppl. Listing, 4-71 <sup>▲</sup>		C	Curve 92CM-7671
3CY5 ...	R	Data, 9-68			
3CZ3* ..	R	Data, 9-68			
3D22A ..	F	Data 1 to 3, 7-55			
	F	Curve CE-6483T3			
	F	Curves CE-6865T1-6830T			

# Index of Types 3JP7 to 4ES8

*For key to symbols, see sheet Index of Types 1*

Type	Section	Sheet & Date	Type	Section	Sheet & Date
3JP7 . . . .	C	Data, 8-51	4AU6 . . .	R	Data, 5-62
3KP1 . . .	C	Data 1&2, 4-56	4AV6 . . .	R	On 4AU6 sheet
	C	Curve 92CM-7191R2	4BC5* . .	R	On 4AU6 sheet
	C	Curve 92CM-6658R2	4BC8 . . .	R	On back of 4AU6 sheet
3KP4* . .	C	Data, 11-58	4BL8* . .	R	On back of 4AU6 sheet Use 4BL8/ XCF80
3KP7 . . .	C	On 3KP4 sheet	4BN6 . . .	R	On back of 4AU6 sheet
3KP11 . . .	C	On 3KP4 sheet	4BQ7A . .	R	Data, 5-62
3KP16* . .	C	On back of 3KP4 sheet	4BS8 . . .	R	On 4BQ7A sheet
3KT6 . . .	R	On back of 3GS8 sheet	4BU8* . .	R	On 4BQ7A sheet Use 4BU8/ 4GS8
3Q4 . . . .	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>	4BZ6 . . .	R	On back of 4BQ7A sheet
3Q5GT . .	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>	4BZ7 . . .	R	On back of 4BQ7A sheet
3RP1 . . .	C	Data, 9-55	4CB6 . . .	R	On back of 4BQ7A sheet
3RP1A . .	C	Tent. Data 1&2, 7-55	4CS6 . . .	R	Data, 3-64
	C	Curve 92CM-7143R1	4CX250F		See 7204/ 4CX250F
3S4 . . . .	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>	4CX1000A		See 8168/ 4CX1000A
3V4 . . . .	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>	4CX5000A	R	See 8170/ 4CX5000A
3WP1 . . .	C	Tent. Data 1&2, 4-57	4CY5* . .	R	On 4CS6 sheet
	C	Circuit CE-9131	4D21 . . . .		See 4-125A/4D21
	C	Curve 92CM-9158	4DE6 . . .	R	On 4CS6 sheet
3WP2* . .	C	Data, 4-57	4DK6 . . .	R	On back of 4CS6 sheet
3WP11 . .	C	On 3WP2 sheet	4DT6A . .	R	On back of 4CS6 sheet
3X3000F1		See 8239/ 3X3000F1	4E27A/ 5-125B . .	T	Data Chart, 11-69*
4-65A . . .		See 8165/ 4-65A	4EH7* . .	R	Data, 3-64 Use 4EH7/ LF183
4-125A/ 4D21 . . .	T	Data Chart, 11-69*	4EJ7* . . .	R	On 4EH7 sheet Use 4EJ7/ LF184
4-250A/ 5D22 . . .	T	Data Chart, 11-69*	4ES8* . .	R	On 4EH7 sheet
4-400A . .	T	Data, 9-62 See also 8438/4-400A			
4-1000A . .	T	See 8166/ 4-1000A			

# Index of Types 4ES8 to 5HZ6

For key to symbols, see sheet Index of Types 1

Type	Section	Sheet & Date	Type	Section	Sheet & Date
4ES8*		Use 4ES8/ XCC189	5AUP24	C	Data 1&2, 9-58
4EW6	R	On back of 4EH7 sheet		C	Curve 92CM- 8343R1
4GK5	R	Suppl. Listing, 4-71 <sup>A</sup>	5AV8	R	Data, 7-61
4GM6	R	On back of 4EH7 sheet	5AZ4	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>D</sup>
4HM6	R	Data, 8-63	5AZP4		Data 1 to 6, 2-69
4HQ5	R	Suppl. Listing, 4-71 <sup>A</sup>	5B8	R	Tent. Data 1&2, 9-58
4HS8	R	Data, 3-64	5BC3A	R	Data 1 to 4, 4-65
4JC6*	R	Data, 10-66	5BE8	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>D</sup>
4JC6A	R	On 4JC6 sheet	5BK7A	R	Data, 2-59
4JD6	R	On 4JC6 sheet	5BP1A	C	Data 1, 7-45
4JH6	R	Suppl. Listing, 4-71 <sup>A</sup>	5BQ7A	R	On 5BK7A sheet
4KE8	R	On 4JC6 sheet	5BR8	R	On 5BK7A sheet Use 5BR8/5FV8
4KT6	R	On 4JC6 sheet	5BT8	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>D</sup>
4X150D		See 7035/4X150D	5BW8	R	Data, 7-61
4X500A	T	Data Chart, 11-69*	5C21		See C6J/5C21
5-125B		See 4E27A/ 5-125B	5CG8	R	Data, 7-61
5ABP1	C	Tent. Data 1&2, 6-53	5CL8A	R	On 5CG8 sheet
	C	Outline CE-7842	5CMB*	R	On 5CG8 sheet
	C	Curve 92CM-7910	5CP1A	C	Data 1&2, 10-51
5ABP4*	C	Data, 11-55		C	Outline CE-6408R4
5ABP7*	C	On 5ABP4 sheet		C	Curve 92CM-6821
5ABP11	C	On 5ABP4 sheet	5CP11A	C	Tent. Data, 4-47
5ADP1	C	Tent. Data 1&2, 12-56	5CQ8	R	On back of 5CG8 sheet
	C	Curve 92CM- 9099	5CZ5	R	On back of 5CG8 sheet
	C	Curve 92CM- 6820R1	5D22		See 4-250A/5D22
5AM8	R	On back of 4JC6 sheet	5DJ4	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>D</sup>
5AN8	R	On back of 4JC6 sheet	5EA8	R	Data, 5-62
5AQ5	R	On back of 4JC6 sheet	5EU8	R	On 5EA8 sheet
5AS4A	R	Tent. Data, 4-57	5EW6	R	On 5EA8 sheet
5AS8	R	Data, 7-61	5FG7	R	On back of 5EA8 sheet
5AT8	R	On 5AS8 sheet	5FP4A	C	Data 1&2, 8-63
			5FP7A	C	Data, 8-51
			5FV8	R	On back of 5EA8 sheet
			5GH8A	R	Data, 9-68
			5GM6	R	On 5GH8A sheet
			5GX6	R	On 5GH8A sheet
			5HZ6	R	On back of 5GH8A sheet

# Index of Types 5J6 to 6AN4

For key to symbols, see sheet Index of Types 1

Type	Section	Sheet & Date	Type	Section	Sheet & Date
5J6	R	On back of 5GH8A sheet	6AB	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
5KE8	R	On back of 5GH8A sheet	6AB4	R	Data, 5-52 See also 6664/6AB4
5MQ8	R	On back of 5GH8A sheet	6AC7	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
5R4GYB	D	Data 1 to 4, 7-61	6AD10		Suppl. Listing, 4-71 <sup>▲</sup>
5T8	R	Data, 4-56	6AF3	R	Data, 10-59
5U4G	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>	6AF4	R	Data, 11-54
5U4GB	R	Data 1 to 3, 7-61	6AF4A	R	Data, 5-61 R Curve 92CM-7756 R Curve 92CM- 7759R1 Use 6AF4A/6DZ4
5U8	R	Data, 3-55	6AF6G	R	Data, 12-44
5UP1	C	Tent. Data, 12-46	6AF11	R	Data, 5-65
	C	Circuit CE-6819	6AG5	R	Data, 1-55 R Curve 92CM- 6399R2
	C	Curve 92CM- 6808	6AG7	R	Data 1&2, 11-52 R Curves CE-6035T1 & CE-6036T1
	C	Curve 92CM- 6810	6AH4GT	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
5UP7	C	Data, 9-65	6AH6	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
5UP11	C	On 5UP7 sheet	6AK5	R	Data, 9-55 R Curve 92CM-6504 Use 6AK5/EF95
5UP31	C	On 5UP7 sheet	6AK6	D	Tent. Data 10-43 D Curve 92C-6449
5V3A	R	Data, 7-61 Use 5V3A/ 5AU4	6AL3 <sup>®</sup>	R	Data, 3-62 Use 6AL3/EY88
5V4GA	R	Tent. Data, 7-58	6AL5	R	Data, 5-54 R Curve 92CM-6661 See also 6663/6AL5
	R	Outline CE-9549R1 & Curve 92CS- 6110R1	6AL7GT	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
5V6GT	R	Data, 7-58	6AL11	R	Data 1, 10-66 R Data 2&3, 8-64
5WP11	C	Tent. Data 1&2, 2-49	6AM4	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
5X8	R	Data, 3-55	6AM8A	R	Data 1, 10-59 R Curve 92CS- 8504R1 R Curve 92CM- 10244
5Y3GT	R	Data 1&2, 7-61	6AN4	R	Tent. Data, 6-57
5Y4GA	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>			
5Y4GT	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>			
5Z3	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>			
5Z4	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>			
5ZP16	C	Data 1&2, 7-58			
	C	Outline & Notes CE-7574R2			
	C	Curve 92CM- 7576R1			
6A7	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>			

# Index of Types 6AN8A to 6BE3

For key to symbols, see sheet Index of Types 1

Type	Section	Sheet & Date	Type	Section	Sheet & Date
6AN8A ...	R	Data 1 to 3, 1-61	6AZ8 ...	R	Tent. Data 1&2, 3-55
6AQ5A ...	R	Data 1&2, 11-58		R	Curve 92CM- 8519
		See also 6669/6AQ5A		R	Curve 92CM- 8521
6AQ6 ...	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>		R	Curve 92CM- 8523
6AQ7GT	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>	6B8 ...	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
6AR5 ...	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>	6B10 ...	R	Data 1&2, 1-63
6AR11 ..	R	Data 1&2, 1-63	6BA3 ...	R	Data, 4-65
6AS5 ...	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>	6BA6 ...	R	Data, 3-61
6AS6 ...	D	Tent. Data, 2-50		R	Curve 92CM- 6609
	D	Curve 92CM- 7401; -7408		R	Curve 92CM- 6620
	D	Curve 92CM- 7404R1		R	Curve 92CM- 6620
6AS7G ..	D	Data, 5-55		R	Use 6BA6/EF93
	D	Curve 92CM- 6618		R	See also 6660/6BA6
6AS8 ...	R	Tent. Data, 5-54	6BA7 ...	R	Tent. Data, 9-48
	R	Curve 92CM- 8206		R	Curve 92CM- 6982R1
6AS11 ..	R	Data 1&2, 1-63		R	Curve 92CM- 6980R2
6AT6 ...	R	Data, 9-55	6BABA ..	R	Tent. Data 1&2, 6-57
	R	Curve 92CM- 6610		R	Curve 92CM- 9339; -8646
6AT8A ..	R	Data, 8-60	6BA11 ..	R	Data, 6-64
6AU4GTA	R	Data, 8-59	6BC4 ...	R	Tent. Data, 6-54
6AU5GT	R	Data 1, 11-54		R	Curve 92CM- 8241
	R	Curve 92CM- 7355	6BC5 ...	R	Data, 3-55
6AU6A ..	R	Data 1 to 4, 10-60		R	Use 6BC5/6CE5
6AU8A ..	R	Data 1 to 3, 1-62	6BC7 ...	R	Tent. Data, 3-54
6AV5GA	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>	6BC8 ...	R	Data 1, 10-66
6AV6 ...	R	Data, 8-59		R	Curve 92CM- 8789
6AV11 ..	R	Suppl. Listing, 4-71 <sup>▲</sup>		R	Curve 92CM- 8788R1
6AW8A	R	Data 1 to 4, 1-62		R	Use 6BC8/ 6BZ8
6AX3 ...	R	Data, 5-62	6BD6 ...	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
6AX4GTB	R	Data, 3-61	6BD11 ..	R	Data, 5-65
6AX5GT	R	Tent. Data 1&2, 2-50	6BE3 ...	R	Data, 4-64
	R	Curve 92CM- 7382		R	Use 6BE3/6BZ3
6AX8 ...	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>			
6AY3B ..	R	Data, 10-64			
6AY11 ..	R	Data, 6-64			



# Index of Types 6BE6 to 6C5

*For key to symbols, see sheet Index of Types 1*

Type	Section	Sheet & Date	Type	Section	Sheet & Date
6BE6 ...	R	Data, 5-61 Curve 92CM-6625; -6601	6BN8 ...	R	Data, 8-59 R Curve CE-9364T R Curve 92CM-9365
6BF5 ...	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>	6BQ5 ...	R	Tent. Data, 6-59 R Curve 92CM-9903 Use 6BQ5/EL84
6BF6 ...	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>	6BQ6GTB		
6BF11 ..	R	Data 1, 10-66 Data 2 to 4, 4-66	6CU6 ...	R	Data 1&2, 1-62
6BG6G ..	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>	6BQ7A ..	R	Data 1&2, 1-62 Use 6BQ7A/ 6BZ7/6BS8
6BG6GA *	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>	6BR8A ..	R	Data, 2-67 Use 6BR8A/ 6FV8A
6BH3A ..	R	Data, 10-64	6BS3A ..	R	Data, 10-64
6BH6 ...	R	Data, 9-55 R Curve 92CM-6892; -6893 See also 6661/6BH6	6BS8 ...	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
6BH8 ...	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>	6BU8 ...	R	Data, 1-62 R Curve 92CM-9428; -9433
6BJ3 ....	R	Data, 6-64	6BV8 ...	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
6BJ6 ....	R	Data, 9-55 Curve 92CM-6867; -6870 See also 6662/6BJ6	6BV11 ..	R	Suppl. Listing, 4-71 <sup>▲</sup>
6BJ7 ....	R	Data, 10-59	6BW4 ...	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
6BJ8 ....	R	Tent. Data 1&2, 7-58 Curve 92CM-9535	6BW8 ....	R	Data, 7-61
6BK4B ..	R	Data 1, 9-65 R Data 2, 9-67	6BX7GT ..	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
6BK4C/ 6EL4A	R	Suppl. Listing, 4-71 <sup>▲</sup>	6BY5GA	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
6BK5 ...	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>	6BY6 ...	R	Tent. Data, 3-54 R Curve 92CM-8140 R Curve 92CM-8138
6BK7B ..	R	Data, 2-59 R Curve 92CM-9764	6BY8 ...	R	Tent. Data 1, 9-58 R Curve 92CS-9616
6BL7GTA	R	Tent. Data, 4-58 R Curve 92CM-9526	6BZ6 ...	R	Data, 8-59 R Curve 92CM-8508R2 R Curve 92CM-9485R1
6BL8* ..	R	Data, 5-62 Use 6BL8/ ECF80	6BZ7 ...	R	Data 1&2, 1-62 Use 6BQ7A/ 6BZ7/6BS8
6BM8/ ECL82 ..	R	Data, 5-65	6C4 ....	R	Data 1, 11-54 R Curve 92C-6378
6BN4A ..	R	Data, 1-62 R Curve 92CM-9941	6C5 ....	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
6BN6 ...	R	Data 1 to 4, 8-60 Use 6BN6/6KS6			

# Index of Types 6C6 to 6DE7

For key to symbols, see sheet Index of Types 1

Type	Section	Sheet & Date	Type	Section	Sheet & Date
6C6,6C9	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>	6CQ8	... R	Data 1 to 4, 3-61
6CA4	... R	Data 1&2, 8-60	6CR6	... R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
6CA5	... R	Data, 7-61	6CS6	... R	Data, 8-56
6CB5A	.. R	Data, 8-59		R	Curve 92CM-8922
	R	Outline CE-8988R1	6CS7	... R	Tent. Data 1&2, 11-58
	R	Curve 92CM-8436	6CT3	... R	Data, 5-68
6CB6	... R	Data, 3-55	6CU5	... R	Data, 1-62
	R	Curve 92CM-7378		R	Curve 92CM- 8908R1
6CB8A	R	Tent. Data, 4-59	6CU6	...	See 6BQ6GTB/ 6CU6
	R	Curve 92CM- 9854	6CU8	... R	Data, 4-60
		Use 6CB6A/6CF6		R	Curve 92CM- 10353
		See also 6676/6CB6A		R	Curve 92CM- 10646
6CD6GA	R	Tent. Data, 10-56	6CW4	... R	Data 1 to 3, 1-63
	R	Outline CE-9012	6CW5 <sup>°</sup>	.. R	Data, 5-65
	R	Curve 92CM-9016		R	Use 6CW5/EL86
6CE3	... R	Data, 2-69	6CX8	... R	Data, 10-59
		Use 6CE3/6CD3	6CY5	... R	Data, 10-59
6CG3	... R	Data, 2-69		R	Curve 92CM- 9518
		Use 6CG3/ 6BW3			See also 7717/6CY5
6CG8A	. R	Data, 3-61	6CY7	...	Data, 10-59
6CH8	... R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>	6CZ5	... R	Data 1 to 3, 1-61
6CJ3	... R	Data, 12-68	6DA4 <sup>°</sup>	.. R	Data, 10-59
		Use 6CJ3/ 6CH3			Use 6DM4A/ 6DA4
6CK3	... R	Data, 8-69	6DB5	... R	Data, 7-61
6CK4	... R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>	6DC6	... R	Tent. Data, 6-54
6CL3	... R	Data, 12-66		R	Curve 92CM- 8330R1
6CL6	... R	Tent. Data, 9-52		R	Curve 92CM- 8338
	R	Circuit CE-7804	6DE4	... R	Data, 1-62
	R	Curve 92CM- 7802			Use 6DE4/6CQ4
	R	Curve 92CM- 7808	6DE6	... R	Data, 10-59
		See also 6677/6CL6		R	Curve 92CM- 8578R1
6CL8A	. R	Data 1&2, 10-59	6DE7	... R	Data 1, 5-62
6CM3	... R	Data, 4-67		R	Tent. Data 2, 6-59
6CM6	... R	Tent. Data 1&2, 9-58		R	Curve 92CM-9991
6CM7	... R	Data 1 to 3, 5-61		R	Curve 92CM-9914
6CM8	... R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>			
6CN7	... R	Data, 1-63			
6CQ4	... R	Data, 5-62			
		Use 6DE4/6CQ4			

# Index of Types 6DG6GT to 6FQ5A

*For key to symbols, see sheet Index of Types 1*

Type	Section	Sheet & Date	Type	Section	Sheet & Date
6DG6GT	R	Tent. Data, 12-56	6EH5 ... R		Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
6DK6 ...	R	Tent. Data, 4-59	6EH7 <sup>•</sup> .. R		Data, 3-62
	R	Curve 92CM-9851R1			Use 6EH7/EF183
6DM4A/			6EJ7 <sup>•</sup> ... R		Data, 3-62
6DA4 .. R		Suppl. Listing, 4-71 <sup>▲</sup>	6EL4A .. R		Suppl. Listing, 4-71 <sup>▲</sup>
6DN3 ... R		Data 1&2, 5-70	6EM5 ... R		Data 1 to 3, 5-61
6DN6 ... R		Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>	6EM7 ... R		Data 1 to 3, 5-61
6DN7 ... R		Data, 10-59		R	Data 4, 8-60
	R	Outline CE-10241			Use 6EM7/6EA7
6DQ5 ... R		Data 1, 7-63	6EN4 ... R		Data 1 to 4, 2-71
	R	Outline CE-9343	6EQ7 ... R		Data 1&2, 8-60
	R	Curve 92CM-9309	6ER5 ... R		Data, 8-60
6DR7 ... R		Tent. Data, 6-59	6ES5 ... R		Data, 7-61
	R	Data 2, 1-62	6ES8 ... R		Data, 5-61
	R	Curve 92CM-9913			Use 6ES8/ ECC189
6DS4 ... R		Data 1 to 3, 1-63	6EU7 ... R		Data 1&2, 8-60
6DS5 ... R		Data 1&2, 8-69	6EU8 ... R		Data, 7-61
	R	Curve 92CM-9292	6EV5 ... R		Data, 7-61
6DT5 ... R		Data, 10-59	6EV7 ... R		Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
6DT6A .. R		Data 1 to 4, 1-61	6EW6 ... R		Data, 10-59
6DT8 ... R		Tent. Data, 8-57			Curve 92CM-9965
	R	Curve 92CM-9397	6EW7 ... D		Data 1 to 4, 1-62
6DV4 ... R		Data 1 to 3, 1-63	6EZ5 ... D		Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
6DW4B . R		Data, 4-65	6EZ8 ... R		Data, 7-61
6DX8 <sup>•</sup> .. R		Data, 9-62	6F4 .... R		Tent. Data, 8-44
		Use 6DX8/ ECL84			Curve 92CM-6567
6DZ4 ... R		Data 1&2, 4-63	6F5 .... R		Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
6E5 .... R		Data, 12-44	6F6 .... R		Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
6EA5 ... R		See 6CY5	6F6GT .. R		Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
6EA7 ... R		Data, 7-61	6F8G ... R		Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
		Use 6EM7/6EA7	6FA7 ... R		Data 1&2, 8-60
6EA8 ... R		Data, 7-61	6FD7 ... R		Data 1&2, 9-62
	R	Curve 92CM-9866	6FE5 ... R		Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
	R	Curve 92CM-9867	6FG7 ... R		Data, 3-62
6EB8 ... R		Tent. Data 1&2, 6-59	6FH5 ... R		Data 1&2, 8-60
	R	Curve 92CM-9908	6FH8 ... R		Data 1&2, 10-59
	R	Curve 92CM-9905		R	Curve 92CM-10221
			6FJ7 .... R		Data 1&2, 1-63
			6FM7 ... R		Data, 5-65
			6FM8 ... R		Data, 7-61
			6FQ5A .. R		Data, 3-62
					Use 6GK5/6FQ5A

# Index of Types 6FQ7 to 6JZ8

For key to symbols, see sheet Index of Types 1

Type	Section	Sheet & Date	Type	Section	Sheet & Date
6FQ7*	.. R	Data 1 to 3, 5-61 Use 6FQ7/ 6CG7	6HB6 ...	R	Data, 9-62 Use 6HB6/ 6HA6
6FS5 ...	R	Data, 3-62	6HB7 ...	R	Data 1 to 3, 3-64
6FV6 ...	R	Tent. Data, 6-69	6HE5 ...	R	Data, 2-69
	R	Curve 92CM-10058	6HF8 ...	R	Data 1 to 4, 3-61
6FV8A ..	R	Data, 3-64	6HG5 ...	R	Data 1&2, 3-64
6FW5 ...	R	Data, 5-62	6HJ8 ...	R	Data, 3-62
6FY7 ...	R	Data, 5-65	6HL8 ...	R	Data, 4-64
6G11 ...	R	Data 1&2, 8-63	6HM5/ 6HA5 ..	R	Data 1&2, 10-63
6GB5* ..	R	Data, 2-66 Use 6GB5/EL500	6HQ5 ...	R	Suppl. Listing, 4-71 <sup>▲</sup>
6GC5 ...	R	Data 1, 9-62	6HR5 ...	R	Suppl. Listing, 4-71 <sup>▲</sup>
	R	Data 2&3, 4-63	6HR6 ..	R	Data 1 & 2, 5-62
6GE5 ...	R	Data, 4-63	6HS6 ..	R	Data 1 & 2, 5-62
6GF7A ..	R	Data 1 to 3, 10-64	6HS8 ..	R	Data 1, 1-63
6GH8A ..	R	Data 1 to 4, 4-63		R	Data 2 & 3, 1-62
6GJ5A ..	R	Data 1&2, 10-64	6HZ6 ..	R	Data 1 to 4, 1-63
6GJ7* ..	R	Data, 12-65 Use 6GJ7/ ECF801	6J4 ...	D	Tent. Data, 4-44
	R	Data 1&2, 5-61		D	Curve 92CM-6543
6GK5 ...	R	Use 6GK5/ 6FQ5A	6J4WA .	R	See 8532/6J4WA
6GK6 ...	R	Data 1 to 3, 7-61	6J5, 6J5GT	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
6GL7 ...	R	Data 1&2, 4-63	6J6A ..	R	Data 1 to 3, 7-61
6GM6 ...	R	Data 1&2, 8-60	6J7 ...	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
6GN8 ...	R	Data 1 to 3, 5-61	6J10 ..	R	Data 1 to 5, 2-65 Use 6Z10/6J10
6GT5* ..	R	Data 1 & 2, 6-63	6JB6A .	R	Data 1 & 2, 10-64
6GT5A ..	R	Data 1&2, 10-64	6JC6A .	R	Data 1 & 2, 10-66
6GU5 ...	R	Data, 12-65	6JC8 ..	R	Data 1&2, 5-62
6GU7 ...	R	Data 1&2, 4-63	6JD6 ..	R	Data 1&2, 4-63
6GV5 ...	R	Data, 4-64	6JF6 ..	R	Data 1&2, 2-67
6GW6* ..	R	Data 1&2, 3-61 Use 6GW6/6DQ6B	6JG6A .	R	Data 1 & 2, 10-64
6GW8/ ECL86 ..	R	Data, 5-65	6JH6 ..	R	Data 1 to 3, 4-63
6GX6 ...	R	Data 1 to 4, 5-61	6JH8 ..	R	Data 1, 5-62; 2&3, 5-65
6GY6 ...	R	Data 1 to 3, 5-61	6JM6A .	R	Suppl. Listing, 4-71 <sup>▲</sup>
6GY8 ...	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>	6JQ6 ..	R	Data 1 & 2, 9-67
6H6, 6H6GT/G* R		Data, 8-42	6JR6 ..	R	Data 1 & 2, 9-63
6HA5 ...		See 6HM5/6HA5	6JS6C ..	R	Suppl. Listing, 4-71 <sup>▲</sup>
			6JT6A .	R	Data 1 & 2, 10-64
			6JU6 ..	R	Data 1 & 2, 4-66
			6JU8A .	R	Data, 3-64
			6JV8 ..	R	Data 1 to 3, 6-63
			6JZ8 ..	R	Data, 4-64

# Index of Types 6K6GT to 6X4

*For key to symbols, see sheet Index of Types 1*

Type	Section	Sheet & Date	Type	Section	Sheet & Date
6K6GT	R	Data 1 & 2, 6-56	6N5	..	See 6A B5/6N5
	R	Curve 92CM-4881R2	6N7		
	R	Curve 92CM-6313	6N7GT	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
6K7,6K8	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>	6Q7	.. R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
6K11/			6Q11	..	See 6K 11/6Q11
6Q11	R	Data, 2-65	6S4A	.. R	Data 1 & 2, 1-62
6KA8	.. R	Data 1 to 5, 5-62	6S8GT*	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
6KD6	.. R	Data 1 & 2, 5-69	6SA7,		
6KE8	.. R	Data 1 to 3, 4-63	6SA7GT/G		Data, 1-43
6KL8	.. R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>		R	Curve 92C-4993
6KM6	.. R	Data 1 & 2, 9-65		R	Curve 92C-4989
6KM8	.. R	Data 1 to 3, 1-63	6SB7Y	.. R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
6KT6	.. R	Data 1 & 2, 10-66	6SC7	.. R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
6KT8	.. R	Data, 4-64	6SF5	.. R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
6KV6	.. R	Data 7-67	6SF7	.. R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
6KV6A	.. R	Data 1 & 2, 8-69	6SG7	.. R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
6KV8	.. R	Data 1 to 3, 6-66	6SH7	.. R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
6KY6	.. R	Data 1 & 2, 4-67	6SJ7,		
6KY8A	.. R	Data 1 to 3, 10-64	6SJ7GT*	R	Data, 6-48
6KZ8	.. R	Data 1 to 3, 3-64		R	Curve 92CM-4939R1
6L6,				R	Curve 92CM-6444R1
6L6G*	R	Data 1 to 3, 11-54		R	Curve 92CM-6409R1
	R	Curve 92C(M)-4581R1	6SK7	.. R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
	R	Curve 92C-4608	6SK7GT	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
6L6GC	.. R	Data 1 to 5, 8-60	6SL7GT	R	Data, 11-54
6L7	.. R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>		R	Curve 92CM-6298
6LB6	.. R	Data 1 & 2, 5-69	6SN7GTA*		Tent. Data 1 & 2, 6-54
6LC8	.. R	Data 1 to 4, 9-63		R	Curve 92CM-8122
6LE8	.. R	Data 1 & 2, 12-65	6SN7GTB	R	Data, 3-55
6LF8	.. R	Data 1 to 3, 4-64	6SQ7,		
6LH6A	.. R	Suppl. Listing, 4-71 <sup>▲</sup>	6SQ7GT/G*	R	Data, 12-43
6LJ6A/				R	Curve 92C-6310
6LH6A	R	Suppl. Listing, 4-71 <sup>▲</sup>	6SR7	.. R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
6LM8	.. R	Data 1 to 3, 8-64	6T4	.. R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
6LQ6	.. R	Data 1 & 2, 1-68	6T8A	.. R	Tent. Data 1 & 2, 4-59
		Use 6LQ6/6JE6C		R	Curve 92CM-9611R1
6LO8	.. R	Data 1 to 3, 2-66	6U5	.. R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
6LT8	.. R	Suppl. Listing, 4-71 <sup>▲</sup>	6U8A	.. R	Data 1 to 3, 1-61
6MD8	.. R	Data 1 & 2, 9-65			Use 6U8A/6KD8
6ME8	.. R	Data 1 to 3, 4-67			See also 6678/6U8A
6MJ8	.. R	Data 1 & 2, 5-69	6V3A	.. R	Tent. Data, 5-55
6MK8	.. R	Suppl. Listing, 4-71 <sup>▲</sup>	6V6	.. R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
6MN8	.. R	Data, 5-69	6V6GTA	R	Data 1 to 3, 1-62
6MQ8	.. R	Data 1 to 3, 9-68	6W4GT	R	Data, 1-62
6MU8	.. R	Data 1 & 2, 5-70	6W6GT	.. R	Tent. Data, 10-53
				R	Curve 92CM-7942
			6X4	.. R	Data 1 & 2, 10-53
				R	Rating Chart II
					92CM-8024

# Index of Types 6X4 to 10GF7A

For key to symbols, see sheet Index of Types 1

Type	Section	Sheet & Date	Type	Section	Sheet & Date
6X4	R	Curve 92CM-8031	8CX8	R	On back of 8CG7 sheet
6X5*			8D21	T	Data Chart, 11-69*
6X5GT/G	R	Data, 3-43	8DP4	C	Data, 9-58
6X8	R	Data 1 to 3, 8-60	8EB8*	R	On back of 8CG7 sheet
6Y6GA*	R	Data, 10-59 Use 6Y6GA/6Y6G			Use 8GN8/8EB8
6Z10	R	Data 1 & 2, 4-66 Use 6Z10/6J10	8EM5	R	Data, 1-63
7A7*	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>	8ET7	R	Data, 7-61
7AU7	R	Data, 4-67	8FQ7	R	Data, 7-67 Use 8FQ7/8CG7
78P7A	C	Tent. Data, 6-48	8GJ7*	R	On 8FQ7 sheet Use 8GJ7/PCF801
7C5	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>	8GN8	R	On 8FQ7 sheet Use 8GN8/8EB8
7C7	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>	8GU7	R	On 8FQ7 sheet
7C24		See 5762/7C24	8HP4	C	Data, 4-64
7EY6	R	On 7AU7 sheet	8JU8A,		
7F7	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>	8JV8	R	On back of 8FQ7 sheet
7F8	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>			
7KY6	R	On 7AU7 sheet	8KA8,		
7KZ6	R	Data 1 & 2, 7-67	8LC8	R	On back of 8FQ7 sheet
7MP7	C	Data, 10-51			
	C	Outline CE-7438R3	8LT8	R	Suppl. Listing, 4-71 <sup>▲</sup>
7N7	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>	8NP4	C	Data, 3-64
7NP4	C	Data 1 & 2, 12-66	8XP4	C	Data, 4-64
	C	Data, 3, 9-67	8YP4	C	Data, 4-65
	C	Data 4 to 6, 12-66	9AU7	R	Data, 7-67
7TP4	C	Tent. Data, 2-52	9BR7	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
	C	Outlines & Notes CE-7691	9C25	T	Data 1 to 3, 4-63
	C	Curve 92CM-7688		T	Curve 92CM-7269
7VP1	C	Tent. Data 1 & 2, 11-52		T	Curve 92CM-7234
7VP31	C	Data, 4-65	9KZ8	R	Suppl. Listing, 4-71 <sup>▲</sup>
7WP4	C	Data, 12-66	9U8A	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
8AU8	R	Data, 8-63	9WP4	C	Data, 7-67
8AW8A	R	Data, 8-63	10AL11	R	On 9AU7 sheet
8B10	R	On 8AW8A sheet	10BQ5	R	Suppl. Listing, 4-71 <sup>▲</sup>
8BA8A	R	On 8AW8A sheet	10C8	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
8BH8	R	On back of 8AW8A sheet	10DE7	R	On 9AU7 sheet
8BN8	R	On back of 8AW8A sheet	10DR7	R	On back of 9AU7 sheet
8BQ5	R	On back of 8AW8A sheet	10DX8*	R	On back of 9AU7 sheet
8CG7*	R	Data, 5-65 Use 8FQ7/8CG7			Use 10DX8/LCL84
8CM7	R	On 8CG7 sheet	10EG7	R	Data, 3-61
8CN7	R	On 8CG7 sheet	10EM7	R	Data, 10-64
8CS7	R	On back of 8CG7 sheet	10EW7	R	Suppl. Listing, 4-71 <sup>▲</sup>
8CW5*	R	On back of 8CG7 sheet Use 8CW5/XL86	10GF7*	R	On 10EM7 sheet
			10GF7A	R	On 10EM7 sheet

# Index of Types 10GN8 to 12CK3

For key to symbols, see sheet Index of Types 1

Type	Section	Sheet & Date	Type	Section	Sheet & Date
10GN8	R	On back of 10EM7 sheet	12AV7,		
10HF8	R	On back of 10EM7 sheet	12AW6 . R		Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
10JAB	R	Data 1 & 2, 4-64 Use 10JAB/10LZB	12AX3 . R		Data, 1-63
10LE8	R	Data, 8-69	12AX4GTA* R		On 12 AX3 sheet
10SP4	C	Data, 8-57	12AX4GTBR		On 12AX3 sheet
	C	Outline CE- 7729R1	12AX7A R		Data 1 & 2, 10-60 Use 12AX7A/ECC83
	C	Curve 92CM-7773	12AY3* R		Data, 10-64
11AR11	R	On 10LE8 sheet	12AY3A R		On 12AY3 sheet
11CP4	C	Data, 6-66	12AY7 R		Tent. Data, 4-53 Curve 92CM-7861
11CY7,			12AZ7A R		Data, 1-62
11DS5	R	On 10LE8 sheet	12BA4 . R		Tent. Data, 5-55
11GP4	C	Data, 2-67	12BA6 R		Data, 4-66
11HM7	R	Data 1 & 2, 6-66	12BA7 . R		On 12BA6 sheet
11HP4A	C	Data, 6-66	12BD6 . R		On 12BA6 sheet
11KV8	R	Data, 6-66	12BE3 . R		On back of 12BA6 sheet
11LQ8	R	On 11KV8 sheet	12BE6,		
11LT8	R	Suppl. Listing, 4-71 <sup>▲</sup>	12BF6 . R		On back of 12BA6 sheet
12A6	D	Tent. Data, 5-42	12BF11. R		On back of 12BA6 sheet
	D	Curve 92C-6327	12BH7A R		Tent. Data 1 & 2, 3-55
12AB5	R	Tent. Data 1 & 2, 9-55	12BK5 . R		Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
	R	Curve 92CM-8756	12BL6 . R		Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
12AC6,			12NP4A. C		Data, 9-65
12AD6	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>	12BQ6GTB/ 12CU6 . R		Data, 10-64
12AE6A	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>	12BR7 . R		Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
12AF3	R	Data, 10-59 Use 12AF3/ 12BR3/ 12RK19	12BS3* . R		On 12BQ6GTB/ 12CU6 sheet
12AF6	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>	12BS3A. R		On 12BQ6GTB/ 12CU6 sheet
12AL5	R	Data, 5-54			Use 12BS3A/ 12DW4A
12AL8	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>	12BV7 . R		Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup> Use 12SY7A/12BV7/ 12DQ7
12AL11	R	Data, 8-64	12BV11. R		Suppl. Listing, 4-71 <sup>▲</sup>
12AQ5	R	Tent. Data 1, 8-53	12BW4 . R		Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
	R	Tent. Data 2, 5-54	12BY7A R		Data 1 & 2, 3-61 Use 12BY7A/12BV7/ 12DQ7
12AT6	R	On back of 12AQ5 Tent. Data 2 sheet	12BZ6 . R		Data, 3-61
12AT7	R	Data, 3-54	12BZ7 . R		Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
	R	Curve 92CM-7056 Use 12AT7/ECC81	12CA5 . R		Tent. Data 3-55 Curve 92CM-8507
12AU6	R	Data, 6-57	12CK3. R		Data, 12-66
12AU7A	R	Data 1 to 3, 7-61 Use 12AU7A/ ECC82			
12AV5GA	R	Data, 7-58			
12AV6	R	On 12AV5GA sheet			

# Index of Types 12CL3 to 13Z10

For key to symbols, see sheet Index of Types 1

Type	Section	Sheet & Date	Type	Section	Sheet & Date
12CL3	R	On 12CK3 sheet	12K7GT*	R	Data Chart, 2-70□
12CN5	R	Data Chart, 2-70□	12KL8	R	Data Chart, 2-70□
12CR6	R	Tent. Data, 6-56	12KP4A	C	Data, 9-58
	R	Curve 92CM-9006	12L6GT	R	Data Chart, 2-70□
12CT3	R	Data, 8-70	12L8GT	D	Data, 10-43
12CU5/ 12C5	R	On 12CT3 sheet	12MDB	R	Suppl. Listing, 4-71 <sup>▲</sup>
12CX6	R	Data Chart, 2-70□	12R5	R	Data Chart, 2-70□
12D4	R	Tent. Data, 4-59	12SA7	R	Data, 10-64
12DB5	R	Data, 7-61	12SC7	R	Data Chart, 2-70□
12DK6	R	Suppl. Listing, 4-71 <sup>▲</sup>	12SF5	R	Data Chart, 2-70□
	R	Data, 5-61	12SF7	R	Data Chart, 2-70□
12DM4	R	On 12DM4 sheet	12SG7	R	Data Chart, 2-70□
12DO6A*	R	On 12DM4 sheet	12SH7	R	Data Chart, 2-70□
12DO6B*	R	On 12DM4 sheet	12SJ7	R	On 12SA7 sheet
12DQ7	R	Data Chart, 2-70□ Use 12BY7A/ 12BV7/12DQ7	12SK7	R	Data Chart, 2-70□
	R	Data Chart, 2-70□	12SK7GT	R	Data Chart, 2-70□
12DS7	R	Data Chart, 2-70□	12SL7GT	R	On 12SA7 sheet
12DT5	R	Data, 10-59	12SQ7	R	On back of 12SA7 sheet
12DT8	R	On 12DT5 sheet	12SW7	D	Tent. Data, 6-46
12DW7, 12DY8	R	Data Chart, 2-70□	12SY7	D	Tent. Data, 6-46
12DZ6	R	Data, 4-60		D	Curve 92CM-6786
	R	Curve 92CM-10399	12T10	R	Suppl. Listing, 4-71 <sup>▲</sup>
12ED5	R	Data Chart, 2-70□	12V6GT	R	On back of 12SA7 sheet
12EK6, 12EQ7	R	Data Chart, 2-70□	12W6GT	R	On back of 12SA7 sheet
12F8, 12FK6	R	Data Chart, 2-70□	12X4	R	Data, 10-64
12FM6	R	Data Chart, 2-70□	13CW4, 13DE7	R	On 12X4 sheet
12FQ7	R	Data, 8-70	13DR7	R	On back of 12X4 sheet
12FOB	R	Data 1 & 2, 10-60	13EM7	R	On back of 12X4 sheet
12FV7	R	Data Chart, 2-70□			Use 13EM7/ 15EA7
12FX5	R	Data, 7-63	13FD7	R	On back of 12X4 sheet
12GC6	R	Data, 7-61	13FM7	R	Data, 4-66 Use 13FM7/ 15FM7
12GE5	R	Data, 10-64	13GB5*	R	On 13FM7 sheet Use 13GB5/ XL500
12GJ5*	R	On 12GE5 sheet	13GF7*	R	On 13FM7 sheet
12GT5	R	Data, 4-65	13GF7A	R	On back of 13FM7 sheet
12GT5A*	R	On 12GT5 sheet	13J10*	R	On back of 13FM7 sheet
12GW6	R	On 12GT5 sheet Use 12GW6/12DQ6B	13Z10	R	On back of 13FM7 sheet Use 13Z10/ 13J10
12H6	R	On back of 12GT5 sheet			
12HG7	R	Data 1 to 3, 4-65			
12HL7	R	Suppl. Listing, 4-71 <sup>▲</sup>			
12J5GT, 12JB	R	Data Chart, 2-70□			
12JB6A	R	Data, 8-69			
12JQ6	R	On 12JB6A sheet			
12JT6A	R	On 12JB6A sheet			
12K5	R	Data Chart, 2-70□			



# Index of Types 14GT8 to 17KV6

For key to symbols, see sheet Index of Types 1

Type	Section	Sheet & Date	Type	Section	Sheet & Date
14GT8..	R	Data 1 & 2, 1-61	17C9 ..	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>o</sup>
14MP4..	C	Data, 4-63	17CFP4 .	C	Data 1 & 2, 10-59
15AF11.	R	Data, 5-65		C	Raster-Cutoff-Range Charts
15BD11*	R	On 15AF11 sheet Use 15BD11A			92CS-10246
15CW5*.	R	On 15AF11 sheet Use 15CW5/ PL84		C	& 92CS-10247
15EP22 .	C	Data, 2-70		C	Outline CE-10261B
15FM7..	R	On back of 15AF11 sheet Use 13FM7/ 15FM7		C	Curve 92CM-9241R1
15FY7..	R	On back of 15AF11 sheet	17CK3..	R	On 17BH3A sheet
15HB6..	R	On back of 15AF11 sheet	17CSP4 .	C	Data, 3-62
15KP22 .	C	Data, 7-67	17CT3..	R	On back of 17BH3A sheet
15KY8A.	R	Data, 10-64	17CU5..	R	On back of 17BH3A sheet
15LE8..	R	Suppl. Listing, 4-71 <sup>A</sup>			Use 17CU5/17C5
15LP22 .	C	Data 1 to 6, 7-67	17D4 ..	R	On back of 17BH3A sheet
15NP22 .	C	Data 1 to 5, 1-68	17DAP4.	C	Data, 4-60
16BGP4 .	C	Data, 4-65	17DE4..	R	On back of 17BH3A sheet
16CHP4A	C	Data, 7-67	17DM4A	R	Data, 5-65
16CMP4A	C	Data, 12-66	17DOP4.	C	Data, 3-62
16GK6..	R	Data, 10-64	17DRP4 .	C	Data, 4-63
16RP4B .	C	Data, 10-65	17DSP4 .	C	Data 1 to 3, 4-60
16TP4 ..	C	Data, 9-58		C	Outline CE-10375B
17AB10/ 17X10 .	R	Suppl. Listing, 4-71 <sup>A</sup>		C	Charts 92CS-10376, -10377
17AX3..	R	On 16GK6 sheet	17DWP4.	C	Curve 92CM-10382
17AX4GTA R		On 16GK6 sheet	17DXP4.	C	Data, 1-63
17AY3*.	R	On back of 16GK6 sheet	17EFP4.	C	Data 1 to 5, 8-60
17AY3A.	R	On back of 16GK6 sheet	17EZP22	C	Data, 10-65
17BE3..	R	On back of 16GK6 sheet Use 17BE3/ 17BZ3	17GE5..	R	Data 1 to 4, 11-69
17BF11 .	R	On back of 16GK6 sheet Use 17BE3/ 17BZ3	17GJ5A .	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>o</sup>
17BH3..	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>o</sup>	17GV5..	R	Data, 8-70
17BH3A.	R	Data, 5-68	17GW6/ 17DQ6B	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>o</sup>
17BJP4 .	C	Data, 4-63	17HP4C .	C	On 17GJ5A sheet
17BP4D .	C	Data, 3-64	17JB6A .	R	Data, 1-64
17BQ6GTB R		Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>o</sup>	17JF6 ..	R	On 17GJ5A sheet
17BR3/ 17RK19.	R	Suppl. Listing, 4-71 <sup>A</sup>	17JG6A .	R	On back of 17GJ5A sheet
17BW3..	R	Suppl. Listing, 4-71 <sup>A</sup>	17JM6A .	R	On back of 17GJ5A sheet
			17JQ6 ..	R	Suppl. Listing, 4-71 <sup>A</sup>
			17JR6 ..	R	Data, 8-69
			17JT6A .	R	On 17JQ6 sheet
			17JZ8,		On 17JQ6 sheet
			17KV6 .	R	17JZ8, On back of 17JQ6 sheet

# Index of Types 17KV6A to 22BH3A

For key to symbols, see sheet Index of Types 1

Type	Section	Sheet & Date
17KV6A.	R	On back of 17J06 sheet
17LP4B .	C	Data, 1-64
17QP4B .	C	Data, 10-63
18AJ10 .	R	Suppl. Listing, 4-71 <sup>A</sup>
18FW6A	R	Data 1 & 2, 7-61
18FX6A	R	Data 1 & 2, 7-61
18FY6A	R	Data 1 & 2, 7-61
18GD6A	R	Data 1 & 2, 1-62
19ABP4 .	C	Data, 4-63
19AFP4 .	C	Data, 5-62
19AJP4 .	C	Data, 5-62
19AU4GTA R		Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
19AVP4 .	C	Data 1 to 5, 10-60
19AYP4 .	C	Data, 5-62
19BDP4 .	C	Data, 5-62
19BG6GA R		Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
19CG3 . .	R	Data, 8-70
19CHP4 .	C	Data, 3-62
19CL8A .	R	On 19CG3 sheet
19CMP4 .	C	Data, 7-65
19CXP4 .	C	Data, 10-65
19DOP4 .	C	Data, 1, 12-66
	C	Data 2, 2-64
19DRP4 .	C	Data, 4-65
19DSP4 .	C	Data, 7-65
19EAB . .	R	On 19CG3 sheet
19EBP4 .	C	Data, 2-67
19EGP4 .	C	Data, 2-67
19ENP4A C		Data, 2-66
19FEP4B C		Data, 12-66
19FLP4 .	C	Data, 2-66
19FNP4 .	C	Data, 10-66
19FX5 . .	R	On back of 19CG3 sheet
19GEP4A C		Data, 7-67
19GJP4A C		Data, 12-66
19GVP22 C		Data, 4-67
19GWP22 C		Data 1 to 5, 4-67
19HCP22 C		Data 1 to 4, 5-68
19HMP22 C		Data, 2-70
19HNP22 C		Data 1 to 4, 9-68
19HR6 . .	R	On back of 19CG3 sheet
19HS6 . .	R	On back of 19CG3 sheet
19HYP22 C		Data 1 to 4, 5-69
19J6 . .	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
19JN8/		
19CL8A R		Suppl. Listing, 4-71 <sup>A</sup>
19T8 . .	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>

Type	Section	Sheet & Date
19X8 . .	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
19YP4 . .	C	Data 1 to 5, 10-60
20AQ3/		
LY88 . .	R	Suppl. Listing, 4-71 <sup>A</sup>
20EZ7 . .	R	Data 1, 5-61
	R	Data 2, 10-60
20SP4 . .	C	Data 1 & 2, 1-68
20TP4 . .	C	Data 1 & 2, 12-68
21AMP4B C		Data, 1-64
21AVP4C C		Data, 2-64
21AWP4A C		Data, 4-65
21AXP22A C		Tent, Data 1 to 3, 8-56
	C	Chart 92CM-8565R1
	C	Drawing CE-8399R4B
	C	Gauge Data CE-8844B
	C	Curve 92CM-8426R3
21CBP4A C		Data, 1-63
21COP4 . C		Data, 4-60
21CYP22A C		Data 1 to 7, 10-60
21DHP4 . C		Data, 3-62
21DLP4 . C		Tent. Data 1 & 2, 9-58
	C	Raster-Cutoff-Range Charts 92CS-9349V & 92CS-9350V
	C	Outline CE-9660B
	C	Curve 92CS-9143R1
21DSP4 . C		Data 1 & 2, 10-59
	C	Outline CE-10255B
	C	Raster-Cutoff-Range Chart 92CS-9911
	C	Curve 92CM-9909
21EP4C . C		Data, 1-64
21EYP4 . C		Data, 6-64
21FDP4 . C		Data, 5-62
21FP4D . C		Data, 1-64
21FVP4 . C		Data, 10-65
21GUP22 C		Data, 5-68
21GVP22 C		Data 1 to 4, 5-68
21LR8 . .	R	Data 1 to 3, 10-66
21MP4* . C		Data, 9-58
21WP4B . C		Data, 10-65
21XP4B . C		Data, 10-65
21YP4B . C		Data, 1-64
21ZP4C . C		Data, 1-64
22BH3* . R		Data, 2-67
22BH3A . R		On 22BH3 sheet

# Index of Types 22BW3 to 25DN6

For key to symbols, see sheet Index of Types 1

Type	Section	Sheet & Date	Type	Section	Sheet & Date
22BW3..	R	Suppl. Listing, 4-71 <sup>A</sup>	24AHP4..	C	Tent. Data 1 & 2, 6-57
22DE4...	R	On 22BH3 sheet		C	Raster-Cutoff-Range Chart 92CS-9349
22JF6..	R	On back of 22BH3 sheet		C	Outline CE-9345B
22JG6A..	R	Data, 8-69		C	Raster-Cutoff-Range Chart 92CS-9350
22JP22..	C	Data 1 to 5, 4-67	24AUP4..	C	Tent. Data 1 & 2, 4-59
22JR6..	R	On 22JG6A sheet		C	Raster-Cutoff-Range Chart 92CS-9351
22JU6..	R	On 22JG6A sheet		C	Tent. Data 1 & 2, 4-59
22KM6..	R	On 22JG6A sheet		C	Raster-Cutoff-Range Charts 92CS-9919 & 92CS-9918
22KP22..	C	Data, 4-67	24BEP4..	C	Outline CE-9917B
22KV6A..	R	On back of 22JG6A sheet	24BF11..	R	Curve 92CM-9352
22UP22..	C	Data 1 to 4, 9-68		C	Data, 10-64
22WP22..	C	Data, 8-69	24CP4B..	C	Suppl. Listing, 4-71 <sup>A</sup>
23AHP4..	C	Data 1 to 5, 3-61	24JE6A..	R	Data, 1-64
23ARP4..	C	Data, 12-65		R	On back of 22JG6A sheet
23ASP4..	C	Data, 3-61		R	Use 24LO6/24JE6C
23BDP4..	C	Data, 1-63	24LO6..	R	On back of 22JG6A sheet
23BGP4..	C	Data, 5-65		R	Use 24LO6/24JE6C
23BJP4..	C	Data, 3-62	25AJP22	C	Data 1 to 4, 9-68
23BKP4..	C	Data, 5-62	25AV5GA	R	Data, 10-59
23BOP4..	C	Data, 3-62	25AX4GT	R	On 25AV5GA sheet
23BTP4..	C	Data, 2-65	25BCP22	C	Data 1 to 4, 8-69
23CBP4*	C	On 23BTP4 sheet	25BDP22	C	Data 1 & 2, 8-69
23CGP4..	C	On 23BTP4 sheet	25BGP22	C	Data, 2-70
23CP4..	C	Data 1 to 6, 8-60	25BHP22	C	Data, 2-70
23COP4..	C	Data, 5-65	25BK5..	R	On 25AV5GA sheet
23DAP4..	C	Data, 8-63	25BO6GTB/25CU6..	R	On 25AV5GA sheet
23DBP4..	C	Data, 8-64	25C5..	R	Tent. Data, 7-58
23EKP4..	C	Data, 8-64		R	Curve 92CM-8908R2
23ENP4..	C	Data, 8-64	25CA5..	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>B</sup>
23EP4..	C	Data 1 to 5, 8-60	25CD6GB	R	Data, 8-70
23EOP4..	C	Data, 12-66	25CG3..	R	On 25CD6GB sheet
23ERP4..	C	Data, 12-66	25CK3..	R	On 25CD6GB sheet
23ETP4..	C	Data, 8-64	25CM3..	R	On back of 25CD6GB sheet
23EZP4..	C	Data, 10-66		R	On back of 25CD6GB sheet
23FDP4..	C	Data, 8-64	25CT3..	R	On back of 25CD6GB sheet
23FMP4..	C	Data, 8-64	25CU6..		See 25BO6GTB/25CU6
23FP4A..	C	Data, 4-63	25DN6..	R	Tent. Data, 8-57
23FRP4..	C	Data, 2-67		R	Outline CE-9343
23FSP4..	C	Data, 2-67			
23GSP4..	C	Data, 10-65			
23HFP4A	C	Data, 7-65			
23HGP4..	C	Data, 12-66			
23HUP4A	C	Data, 7-67			
23HWP4A	C	Data, 12-66			
23JP4..	C	Data, 4-63			
23MP4..	C	Data 1 to 6, 10-60			
23NP4..	C	Data, 4-65			
23YP4..	C	Data, 3-62			
24AEP4..	C	Data, 1-63			

# Index of Types 25EC6 to 832A

For key to symbols, see sheet Index of Types 1

Type	Section	Sheet & Date
25EC6	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
25EH5	R	Data, 11-58
25F5A	R	Data 1 to 3, 1-63
25J06	R	Data, 8-69
25L6GT	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup> Use 25L6GT/ 25W6GT
25W4GT	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
25XP22	C	Data 1 to 6, 4-67
25YP22	C	Data, 4-67
25Z5*	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
25Z6GT	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
26A6	D	Tent. Data, 6-46
	D	Curve 92CM- 6788
	D	Curve 92CM- 6784
26A7GT	D	Data 1 & 2, 1-55
	D	Curve 92CM-6510
26C6	D	Tent. Data, 6-46
	D	Curve 92CM-6772
26D6	D	Tent. Data, 6-46
	D	Curve 92CM-6789
31L06	R	On 25J06 sheet
32ET5A	R	Data, 1-63
33JR6	R	Data, 5-70
34CM3	R	On 33JR6 sheet
34GD5A	R	Data 1 & 2, 7-61
35B5	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
35C5	R	Data 1 & 2, 1-62
35EH5	R	Data 1 & 2, 8-60
35GL6*	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
35L6GT	R	Data, 6-47
	R	Curve 92CM-6309
	R	Curve 92CM- 6307R1
35W4	R	Data, 9-50
	R	Curve 92CM- 6615R1
35Y4	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
35Z4GT	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
35Z5GT	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
36AM3B	R	Data, 7-61
42, 43	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
50A5	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
50B5	R	Tent. Data 1-46
	R	Curve 92CM-6603
50C5	R	Data, 8-59
	R	Curve 92CM-6603
50DC4	R	Tent. Data, 6-59
	R	Curve 92CS-9893
50EH5	R	Data, 8-60
50FE5	R	On 50EH5 sheet

Type	Section	Sheet & Date
50FK5	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
50L6GT	R	Data, 9-41
	R	Curve 92CM- 6314R1
50X6*	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
50Y6GT	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
60FX5	R	Data 1 & 2, 8-60
80	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
83	D	Data, 7-63
84/6Z4*	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
105	F	Tent. Data, 5-46
117L7GT/		
117M7GT	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
117N7GT	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
117Z3	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
404A		See 5847/404A
407A	D	Data, 4-63
408A	D	Data, 4-63
417A		See 5842/417A
575A	T	Data, 4-58
579B	T	Data, 1-63
604/7014	T	Data, 5-62
615/7018	T	Data, 5-62
627	F	Tent. Data, 5-46
632B	F	Tent. Data, 8-56
	F	Curves CE-9008T- 9007T1
672A	F	Tent. Data, 6-48
	F	Curves CE-6734T1- 6929T
673	T	Data 1 & 2, 4-58
	T	Curve 92CM- 8824R1
676	F	Tent. Data, 5-46
677	F	Tent. Data, 5-46
710/6011	F	Data, 5-62
714/7021	F	Data, 5-62
716/6855	F	Data, 5-62
760/6858	F	Data, 5-62
807	T	Data Chart, 11-69*
810	T	Data Chart, 11-69*
811A	T	Data 1 to 5, 4-63
812A	T	Data 1, 6-63
	T	Tent. Data 2, 3-51
	T	Data 3, 6-63
	T	Curve 92CM-6938
813	T	Data Chart, 11-69*
816	T	Data 1 & 2, 8-57
827R,		
828	T	Data Chart, 11-69*
829B,		
830B	T	Data Chart, 11-69*
832A	T	Data Chart, 11-69*

# Index of Types 833A to 4464

For key to symbols, see sheet Index of Types 1

Type	Section	Sheet & Date	Type	Section	Sheet & Date
833A ..	T	Data 1, 9-62	1612 ..	D	Data, 1-43
	T	Data 2 & 3, 10-56	1616 ..	T	Data, 5-42
	T	Data 4, 2-59	1620 ..	D	Onback of 1612 sheet
	T	Outline CE-4786R5	1621 ..	D	Data, 1-43
	T	Curve 92CM-6197	1622 ..	D	Data, 8-43
834 ....	T	Data Chart, 11-69*	1624,		
835* ...	T	Data, 12-42	1625 ..	T	Data Chart, 11-69*
836 ....	T	On 835 sheet	1629 ..	D	Data, 6-44
837* 845	T	Data Chart, 11-69*	1635 ..	D	Data, 4-47
8578 ..	T	Data 1 & 2, 7-55		D	Curve 92C-6358
	T	Shell CE-4653R2	1640 ..		See 6405/1640
860* ...	T	Data Chart, 11-69*	1946 ..	F	Tent. Data, 6-47
866A ..	T	Data 1 & 2, 8-57	1947 ..	F	Tent. Data, 6-47
868 ....	P	Data, 3-61		F	Curve 92CM-6849
869B ..	T	Data 1 & 2, 11-52	1949 ..	F	Data, 3-54
	T	Curve 92CM-7634		F	Curve 92CM-6851
872A ..	T	Data 1 & 2, 8-57	2020 ..	P	Data 1 to 6, 5-69
880* ..	T	Data Chart, 11-69*	2050 ..	F	Data, 6-48
884, 885	F	Data 1 & 2, 12-44		F	Curve CE-6540T1
891R, 892	T	Data Chart, 11-69*		F	Curve 92CM-6274R1
892R ..	T	Data Chart, 11-69*	2050A .	F	Data 1 to 3, 3-61
902A ..	C	Data 1, 7-45	2054 ..	T	Data 1 to 3, 6-66
917 ....	P	Data, 10-56	2060 ..	P	Data, 10-66
	P	Curve 92CM-4360R2	2061 ..	P	Data, 6-66
918 ....	P	Data 1 & 2, 3-61	2062 ..	P	Data, 10-66
919 ....	P	Data, 10-56	2063 ..	P	Data 1, 6-66
920 ....	P	Data 1 & 2, 3-62	2064B ..	P	Data 1 & 2, 6-66
921 ....	P	Data, 12-56	2065 ..	P	Data 1 & 2, 6-66
922 ....	P	Data, 10-56	4028A ..	T	Data 1 to 5, 9-65
923 ....	P	Data, 8-47	4037A ..	T	Data 1 to 4, 7-65
925 ....	P	Data, 1-62	4041 ..	T	Data 1 to 3, 12-68
	P	Curve 92CM-6208R1	4053 ..	T	Data 1 & 2, 5-65
926 ....	P	Data, 12-56	4054 ..	T	Data 1 to 3, 12-68
927 ....	P	Data 1 & 2, 3-62	4055 ...	T	Data 1 & 2, 9-67
929 ....	P	Data 1 & 2, 1-62		T	Data 3, 7-65
930 ....	P	Data 1 & 2, 3-61	4058 ...	T	Data 1 to 3, 2-66
931A ..	P	Data 1 to 6, 11-69	4062A .	T	Data 1 to 3, 7-67
934 ....	P	Data 1 & 2, 3-62	4068 ..	T	Data 1 & 2, 2-70
935 ....	P	Data, 5-62	4070,		
	P	Curve 92CM-6478R1	4071 ..	T	Data 1 & 2, 8-70
955 ....	D	Data, 6-44	4072 ...	T	Data 1 & 2, 8-70
	D	Curve 92C-5561R1	4438,		
959 ....	D	Data, 6-44	4439 ..	P	Data 1 & 7, 5-70
991 ....	F	Data, 12-39	4440 ...	P	Data 1 to 4, 8-63
1609* ..	D	Data, 1-43	4441 ...	P	Data 1 to 4, 8-63
	D	Curve 92C-6355	4441A .	P	Data, 3-64
1611 ..	D	Data, 1-43 (On back of 1609 Curve 92C-6355)	4449A ..	P	Data 1 to 3, 6-64
			4459 ...	P	Data 1 to 5, 6-64
			4460 ...	P	Data 1 to 5, 6-64
			4461 ...	P	Data 1 to 5, 5-65
			4463 ...	P	Data 1 to 5, 6-64
			4464 ...	P	Data 1 to 5, 8-64

Type	Section	Sheet & Date
4465	.. P	Data 1 to 5, 8-64
4471		
4472	.. P	Data, 5-65
4473	.. P	Data, 5-65
4478	.. P	Data, 2-69
4486	.. C	Data, 12-66
4490	.. C	Data 1, 10-66
4491	.. C	Data 1 & 2, 10-66
4492	.. P	Data 1 & 2, 5-70
4493, 4494,		
4495	.. P	Data 1 & 2, 1-68
4499	.. C	Data, 12-65
4500	.. P	Data 1 to 7, 12-66
4503A	.. P	Data 1 to 6, 12-68
4510	.. C	Data 1, 4-71
	C	Data 2, 10-66
4516,		
4517	.. P	Data 1 to 14, 11-70
4518	.. P	Data 1 to 9, 5-68
4521	.. P	Data 1 to 9, 2-70
4522	.. P	Data 1 to 9, 12-68
4523, 4524,		
4525	.. P.	Data 1 to 15, 2-67
4536	.. P	Data 1 to 4, 12-68
4542	.. P	Data 1 to 5, 12-68
4547	.. P	Data 1 to 6, 2-71
4557	.. C	Data 1 to 3, 2-69
4560	.. C	Data 1 to 4, 5-69
4589	.. P	Data 1 to 4, 8-70
4600A	.. T	Data 1 to 4, 9-62
4604	.. T	Data 1, 1-61
	T	Data 2, 1-63
	T	Data 3, 1-61
4616	.. T	Data 1 to 4, 6-66
4616V1.	T	Data, 6-66
4617	.. T	Data 1 & 2, 6-66
4618	.. T	Data 1 to 6, 9-67
4621	.. T	Data, 9-68
4624	.. T	Data 1 to 4, 4-65
4626	.. T	Data, 9-68
4628	.. T	Data 1 to 5, 12-65
4630	.. T	Data, 9-68
4631	.. T	Data, 9-68
4632	.. T	Data, 9-68
4635	.. T	Data, 9-68
4636	.. T	Data 1 & 2, 9-68
4637	.. T	Data, 9-68
4638	.. T	Data, 9-68
4651	.. T	Data, 2-69
4652/		
8042	.. T	Data 1 & 2, 5-69
4658	.. T	Data 1 to 5, 4-71

Type	Section	Sheet & Date
4659,		
4660	.. T	Data 1 to 5, 2-71
4661	.. T	Data 1 to 4, 11-70
4662	.. T	Data 1 to 7, 8-70
5550	.. F	Data 1 to 4, 3-61
5551A	.. F	Tent. Data 1 to 3,
		4-59
	F	Charts 92CS-9695,
		-9698
	F	Rating Chart 92CM-
		9692
5552A	.. F	Tent. Data 1 & 2,
		4-59
	F	Outline CE-9772R1A
	F	Rating Chart 92CM-
		9710
5556	.. T	Data Chart, 11-69*
5557	.. F	Data, 4-58
	F	Curve 92CM-9301T;
		-9302T
5558	.. T	Data, 4-53; Curve
		92CM-7856
5559	.. F	Data, 3-51
	F	Curves CE-6704T1-
		7562T
5560	.. F	Data, 3-51
	F	Curves CE-6705T1-
		7568T
5561	.. T	Tent. Data, 5-46
5563A	.. F	Data 1 to 3, 4-57
	F	Curve 92CM-8302
	F	Curves CE-8300T
		-8316T
	F	Curve 92CM-8303
5581	.. P	Data 1 & 2, 3-61
5582	.. P	Data, 12-56
	P	Curve 92CM-6823
5583	.. P	Data 1 & 2, 3-61
5618	.. T	Tent. Data 1 & 2,
		10-47
	T	Curve 92CM-6881
	D	Tent. Data 1 to 3,
		6-57
5636	.. D	Curve 92CM-9212
	D	Curve 92CM-9210
	D	Curve 92CM-9215
5642	.. D	Tent. Data, 4-59
5651A	.. F	Data 1 & 2, 8-63
5652	.. P	Data, 3-62
	P	Data 2, 9-63
5653	.. P	Data, 3-62
5654	.. D	Tent. Data, 1-53
5670	.. D	Data 1 to 4, 8-63

# Index of Types 5671 to 6073

*For key to symbols, see sheet Index of Types 1*

Type	Section	Sheet & Date	Type	Section	Sheet & Date
5671	.. T	Data 1 to 4, 9-62	5794A	..	See 6562/5794A
5675	.. T	Data 1 to 3, 1-63	5814A	.. D	Tent. Data 1 to 3, 12-56
5686	.. D	Tent. Data 1 & 2, 4-59		D	Curve 92CM-7939
5687	.. D	Tent. Data, 4-59		D	Curve 92CM-9097
5691	.. D	Tent. Data, 3-48	5819	.. P	Data 1 to 5, 11-69
		D Outline, 3-48	5820A	.. P	Data 1, 5-61
		D Curve 92CM-6913		P	Data 2, 4-66
5692	.. D	Tent. Data, 3-48		P	Data 3, 5-61
		D Curve 92CM-6257	5820A/L	P	Data, 4-65
5693	.. D	Tent. Data, 3-48	5823	.. F	Tent. Data 1 & 2, 9-49
		D Outline, 3-48		F	Curve 92CM-7282
		D Curve 92CM-6920R1	5825	.. T	Tent. Data 9-49
		D Curve 92CM-6443R1		T	Outline CE-7176
		D Curve 92CM-4937R1	5840	.. D	Tent. Data 1 to 3, 6-53
5696	.. F	Tent. Data, 2-49		D	Curve 92CM-7892
		F Curve 92CM-7044			
		F Curves CE-7047T- 7052T	5842/ 417A	.. D	Data, 3-62
5713	.. T	Data Chart, 11-69*	5847/ 404A	.. D	Data, 3-62
5718	.. D	Tent. Data 1 to 3, 4-53	5876A	.. T	Data 1 to 3, 5-62
		D Curve 92CM-7850		T	Data 4, 2-64
5719	.. D	Tent. Data 1 to 3, 6-53		T	Data 5, 5-62
		D Curve 92CM-7926	5879	.. R	Data 1 to 3, 3-61
5725	.. D	Tent. Data 1 to 3, 4-57	5881*	.. R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
5726	.. D	Tent. Data 1 & 2, 9-52	5893	.. T	Data 1 to 4, 5-62
5727	.. F	Tent. Data 1 to 3, 8-57		T	Curve 92CM-7609R1
5734	.. D	Tent. Data, 11-48		T	Curve 92CM-7483
		D Outlines & Notes CE-7036	5915	.. D	Tent. Data 1 & 2, 9-50
		D Curve 92CM-7059		D	Curve 92CM-7499
5750	.. D	Tent. Data 1 & 2, 4-59	5946	.. T	Data 1 & 2, 4-63
5751	.. D	Tent. Data 1 & 2, 10-53	5963	.. D	Data, 9-55
		D Curve 92CM-7947		D	Curve 92CM-7493
5762/ 7C24*	.. T	Data 1 to 5, 7-65 Use 5762	5964	.. D	Tent. Data, 9-50
5763	.. T	Data 1 & 2, 5-54		D	Curve 92CM-7495
		T Curve 92CM-7160	5965	.. D	Tent. Data 1 & 2, 6-54
5770	.. T	Data 1 & 2, 1-63		D	Curve 92CM-8262
		T Outline, CE-7070	6011	..	See 710/6011
5771	.. T	Tent. Data 1, 2-49	6012	.. F	Data 1 & 2, 4-56
		T Tent. Data 2, 5-49		F	Curve 92CM-7747
		T Outline CE-7088	6014	.. F	See C1K/6014
		T Curve 92CM-7098	6021	.. D	Tent. Data 1 to 3, 4-58
5786	.. T	Data Chart, 11-69*		D	Curve 92CM-9439
			6026	.. T	Data, 12-56
				T	Curve 92CM-7640
			6072	.. D	Tent. Data 1 & 2, 6-59
			6073	.. F	Tent. Data, 5-52

# Index of Types 6074 to 6550

For key to symbols, see sheet Index of Types 1

Type	Section	Sheet & Date	Type	Section	Sheet & Date
6074	.. F	Tent. Data, 5-52	6217	.. P	Data 1 & 2, 2-66
6080	.. D	Data 1 & 2, 8-53	6263A.	.. T	Data 1 to 6, 3-62
6082	.. D	Data 1 & 2, 8-53	6264A.	.. T	Data 1 to 6, 10-60
6101	.. D	Tent. Data 1 to 3, 10-53	6293	.. T	Data 1 & 2, 4-63
		D Curve 92CM-8033			Rating Chart I 92CM-8012
6111	.. D	Tent. Data 1 to 3, 4-58			T Curves CE-8017T- 8016T
		D Curve 92CM-9444	6328	.. P	Data 1 to 4, 12-65
6130/ 3C45	.. F	Data 1 & 2, 4-59	6336A.	.. D	Data 1 & 2, 5-62
6136	.. D	Tent. Data 1 to 3, 4-58	6342A.	.. P	Data 1, 6-66
		D Curve 92CM-6613			P Data 2, 7-63
		D Curve 92CM-6623			P Data 3, 6-66
6246A.	.. T	Data Chart, 11-69*	6350	.. D	Tent. Data 1 & 2, 6-57
6146B/ 8298A.	.. T	Data 1 to 7, 2-64			D Curve 92CM-9272
6155	.. T	Data Chart, 11-69*	6405/ 1640	.. P	Data, 8-63
6156*	.. T	Data Chart, 11-69*			P Data 2, 3-62
6159*	.. T	Data Chart, 11-69*	6417	.. T	Data, 5-54
6159B.	.. T	Data, 2-65	6448	.. T	Tent. Data 1 to 3, 5-54
6159W/ 7357	.. T	Data, 7-63			T Outline CE-8256A
6161	.. T	Data 1 to 4, 8-57			T Outline CE-8256C
		T Notes CE-7704R2B			T Gauge CE-8254
		T Mounting Arrange- ment CE-6833R2			T Curve 92CM-8252
		T Curve 92CL-7771R1			T Curve 92CM-8247
6166	.. T	Data 1 to 9, 5-61	6472	.. P	Curve 92CM-8245
		T Data 10, 1-62	6499	.. C	Data 1 to 4, 12-65
		T Data 11, 5-61			Tent. Data 1 & 2, 8-56
6166A/ 7007	.. T	Data, 1, 9-65			C Outline & Notes CE-8891
		T Data 2, 10-60			C Curve 92CM-8948
		T Data 3, 9-65			C Curve 92CL-8961
		T Data 4 to 9, 10-60	6521	.. T	Tent. Data 1 & 2, 5-55
		T Data 10, 1-62			T Drawing CE-8538- 8537B
		T Data 11, 10-60			T Curve 92CM-8527
6173	.. D	Data 1 & 2, 9-58			T Curve 92CM-8533
		D Curves 92CS-9638 & 92CS-9637	6524	.. T	Data 1, 6-56
6181	.. T	Data Chart, 11-69*			T Tent. Data 2 & 3, 8-54
6197	.. D	Tent. Data, 3-54			T Data 4, 6-56
		D Curve 92CM-8150			T Rating Chart II 92CM-8348
		D Curve 92CM-8149			T Outline CE-8345R2A
6199	.. P	Data 1 to 5, 10-66			T Curve 92CM-8350
6201	.. D	Tent. Data 1 to 4, 10-56			T Curve 92CM-8346
		D Curve 92CM-9021			T Curve 92CM-8351
		D Curve 92CM-9022	6550	.. D	Data 1 & 2, 5-62
6211	.. D	Data 1 & 2, 4-56			
		D Curve 92CM-7822			



# Index of Types 6562/5794A to 7025

*For key to symbols, see sheet Index of Types 1*

Type	Section	Sheet & Date	Type	Section	Sheet & Date
6562/5794A	T	Data 1 & 2, 5-62	6866	C	Tent. Data 1, 10-56
6570	P	Tent. Data, 3-55		C	Tent. Data 2 & 3, 6-57
	P	Curve 92CM-8491		C	Curve 92CM-9042
6655A	P	Data 1 to 5, 10-66		C	Curve 92CM-9044
6660/66A6	D	Data, 8-59		C	Curve 92CM-9046
6661/66H6	D	Data, 8-59	6883	T	Data Chart, 11-69*
6662/66J6	D	Data, 8-59	6883B/ B032A/		
6663/66A5	D	Data, 8-59	8552	T	Data, 8-64
6664/66B4	D	Data, 5-62	6884	T	Data, 7-67
6669/66A5A	D	Data 1 & 2, 8-59	6887	D	Tent. Data, 4-57
6676/66B6A	D	Data, 5-62		D	Curve CE-9187T
6677/66L6	D	Data, 8-59	6894	T	Data, 1-63
6678/66U8A	D	Data 1 & 2, 8-59	6897	T	Data Chart, 11-69*
6679/66A7	D	Data, 8-59	6903	P	Data 1 & 2, 7-65
6680/66A7A	D	Data, 8-59		P	Data 3 & 4, 7-63
6681/66A7*	D	Data, 8-59	6914, 6914A	P	Data 1 to 4, 8-70
		Use 6681/12AX7A	6922*	D	Data, 5-62
6806	T	Data 1 to 4, 2-59			Use 6922/E88CC
	T	Outline CE-8840R2B	6929	P	Data 1 to 4, 8-70
	T	Notes CE-8840R2D	6939	D	Data 1 to 6, 10-60
	T	Gauge CE-8253R2	6949	T	Tent. Data 1 & 2, 7-58
	T	Drawing CE-B250R2		T	Tent. Data 3, 7-58 & Outline CE-9296A
	T	Curve 92CM-8899		T	Notes CE-9296C & Drawing CE-9294
	T	Curve 92CM-8909	6952	T	Data 1 to 3, 2-64
6810A	P	Data 1 to 6, 11-69		T	Data 4 & 5, 5-61
6816	T	Data 1 to 5, 7-67	6953	P	Data 1 & 2, 3-61
	T	Data 6, 9-62	6973	R	Data 1, 10-60
	T	Data 7, 7-67		R	Tent. Data 2, 8-57
6850	T	Data, 6-56		R	Curve 92CM-9389
6855		See 716/6855	7007		See 6166A/7007
6858		See 760/6858	7008	T	Tent. Data 1 to 3, 9-58
6861	T	Data, 7-58		T	Curves 92CS-8941R1 & 92CS-9472R1
	T	Outline CE-8951R1		T	Outline CE-9470B
	T	Curves CE-8971T-8969T		T	Drawings CE-8981R1-9486
				T	Curves 92CS-9469R1 & 92CS-9285R1
				T	Curves 92CS-9471R1 & 92CS-9466
			7014		See 604/7014
			701B		See 615/7018
			7019		See 635/7019
			7021		See 714/7021
			7025	R	Tent. Data, 4-59
				R	Curve 92CM-6879

# Index of Types 7027A to 7552

For key to symbols, see sheet Index of Types 1

Type	Section	Sheet & Date	Type	Section	Sheet & Date
7027A..	R	Data 1 & 2, 8-59	7204/		
	R	Curve 92CM-10132	4CX250F	T	Data, 9-62
	R	Curve 92CM-10126	7213 ..	T	Data 1 to 3, 1-63
	R	Curve 92CM-9568		T	Curve 92CM-9737
7035/				T	Curve 92CM-9753
4X150D	T	Data, 9-62		T	Curve 92CM-9754
7038 ..	P	Data 1 & 2, 2-65		T	Curve 92CM-9752
	P	Data 3 & 4, 4-64	7214 ..	T	Data 1 to 3, 1-63
	P	Curve 92CM-7783R2		T	Curve 92CM-9737
	P	Dark Current Range 92CM-9497		T	Curve 92CM-10185
7044 ..	D	Data 1 to 3, 3-62	7247 ..	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>
7054 ..	D	Data, 5-62	7262A..	P	Data 1 to 6, 1-68
		See also 8077/7054	7263A..	P	Data, 12-68
7055 ..	D	Tent. Data, 11-58	7264 ..	P	Tent. Data 1 to 3, 2-59
	D	Curve 92CS-9774		P	Outline CE-9689R1
7056 ..	D	Tent. Data 1 & 2, 11-58		P	Curve 92CM-8848
	D	Curve 92CM-9789		P	Curve 92CM-9356
7057 ..	D	Tent. Data 1 & 2, 11-58	7265 ..	P	Data 1 to 7, 2-69
	D	Curve 92CM-9792	7268B..	C	Data 1 to 5, 4-66
7058 ..	D	Tent. Data 1 & 2, 11-58	7271 ..	T	Data Chart, 11-69*
	D	Curve 92CM-9805	7293A..	P	Data 1, 1-62
7059 ..	D	Tent. Data 1 & 2, 11-58		P	Data 2, 4-66
	D	Curve 92CM-9810		P	Data 3, 1-62
	D	Curve 92CM-9809	7295B ..	P	Data 1 to 3, 6-63
7060 ..	D	Tent. Data 1 to 3, 11-58	7295C..	P	Data, 7-67
	D	Curve 92CM-9806	7315 ..	C	Tent. Data 1 to 3, 6-59
	D	Curve 92CM-9811		C	Outline CE- 9855R1A
	D	Curve 92CM-9813		C	Curves 92CS-9858 & 92CS-9861
7061 ..	D	Tent. Data 1 & 2, 11-58	7326 ..	P	Tent. Data 1 & 2, 2-59
	D	Curve 92CM-9794		P	Curve 92CM-9840
	D	Curve 92CM-9801		P	Curve 92CS-9841
7094 ..	T	Data 1 to 8, 5-62	7357 ..		See 6159W/7357
7102 ..	P	Data 1 to 6, 11-69	7360 ..	D	Data 1 to 5, 3-61
7111 ..	T	Data 1 to 6, 9-62	7389B <sup>⊙</sup> .	P	Data 1 to 3, 2-64
7117 ..	P	Data 1 & 2, 6-66	7389C..	P	Data, 7-67
7163 ..	P	Data 1 to 5, 5-62	7408 ..	R	Data, 3-62
7183A..	C	Data 1 to 5, 5-68	7412 ..	P	Data, 8-59
7189 ..	R	Data 1 to 3, 3-61		P	Outline & Notes CE-9986
7199 ..	R	Data 1 & 2, 7-63		P	Curves 92CS-9532 & 92CS-9533
	R	Curve 92CM-9704		P	Curve 92CS-9534
	R	Curves 92CS-9702 & 92CS-9703	7457 ..	T	Data 1 to 6, 1-68
7200 ..	P	Tent. Data 1 & 2, 7-58		T	Data 7, 9-62
	P	Curve 92CM-9577		T	Data 8 & 9, 1-68
	P	Curve 92CS-9586	7533 ..	T	Data 1 to 3, 10-60
			7543 ..	R	Data 1 & 2, 8-60
			7551 ..	D	Data 1 & 2, 9-63
				D	Data 3 & 4, 4-60
			7552 ..	D	Data 1 to 7, 9-62

# Index of Types 7553 to 8532/6J4WA

*For key to symbols, see sheet Index of Types 1*

Type	Section	Sheet & Date	Type	Section	Sheet & Date
7553	.. D	Data 1 to 8, 9-62	8053, 8054,		
7554	.. T	Data 1 to 8, 9-62	8055	.. P	Data 1 to 14, 4-67
7558	.. D	Data 1 & 2, 9-63	8056	.. D	Data 1 to 5, 9-63
		D Data 3, 4-60			Data 6, 6-62
		D Curve 92CM-	8058	.. D	Data 1 to 5, 10-66
		10305R1	8072	.. T	Data 1 to 5, 3-62
		D Curves 92CS-			T Data 6, 9-62
		10306R1			T Data 7, 3-62
		& 92CS-10307R1	8077/		
		D Curve 92CM-10308R1	7054	.. D	Data 1 to 4, 5-62
7586	.. D	Data 1 to 5, 2-65	8092A	.. P	Data 1 to 3, 9-63
7587	.. D	Data 1 to 3, 1-63	8121	.. T	Data 1 to 3, 10-66
		D Data 4 & 5, 5-61			T Data 4, 3-62
7642	.. T	Data 1 & 2, 10-63			T Data 5, 9-62
7650	.. T	Data 1 to 4, 9-62			T Data 6, 3-62
		T Data 5 & 6, 1-61	8122	.. T	Data 1 & 2, 10-66
		T Data 7, 9-62			T Data 3, 3-62
7651	.. T	Data 1 to 3, 9-62			T Data 4 & 5, 10-66
		T Data 4 to 6, 1-61	8134	.. P	Data 1 to 4, 6-66
7695	.. R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup>			P Data 5, 12-66
7717/			8134/V1	P	Data, 6-66
6CY5	.. D	Data, 5-62	8165/		
7724/			4-65A	.. T	Data Chart, 11-69*
14GT8	.. D	Data, 5-62	8166/		
7735,			4-1000A	T	Data Chart, 11-69*
7735A	.. P	Data, 2-69	8168/		
7735B	.. P	Data 1, 2-69	4CX1000A	T	Data Chart, 11-69*
		P Data 2 & 3, 10-65	8170/		
		P Data 4 & 5, 2-69	4CX5000A	T	Data Chart, 11-69*
7746	.. P	Data 1 to 5, 3-61	8184	.. T	Data 1 to 5, 1-63
7764	.. P	Data 1 to 3, 10-60	8203	.. T	Data 1 to 7, 8-64
7767	.. P	Data 1 to 7, 11-69	8226	.. T	Data 1 to 8, 6-63
7801	.. T	Data 1 to 8, 5-61	8239/		
7835	.. T	Data 1 to 3, 6-66	3X3000F1	T	Data Chart, 11-69*
7842	.. T	Data, 9-68	8298A	..	See 6146B/8298A
7843	.. T	Data, 9-68	8379	.. T	Data 1 to 4, 5-65
7850	.. P	Data 1 to 6, 5-61	8380	.. D	Data 1 to 5, 1-64
7868	.. R	Data 1, 10-66	8382	.. D	Data 1 to 5, 1-64
		R Data 2, 5-65	8393	.. D	Data, 2-65
		R Data 3, 7-61	8437	.. T	Data 1 to 6, 10-63
7870	.. T	Data, 9-62	8438/		
7895	.. D	Data 1 to 4, 3-61	4-400A	.. T	Data Chart, 11-69*
7898	.. D	Data 1 to 3, 5-62	8441	.. D	Data 1 to 5, 2-64
7905	.. D	Data 1 to 4, 3-62	8456	.. D	Data 1 to 5, 1-64
8000	.. T	Data Chart, 11-69*	8462	.. T	Data 1 to 7, 6-64
8005	.. T	Data Chart, 11-69*	8480	.. P	Data 1 to 4, 3-64
8008	.. T	Data, 8-56	8501	.. T	Data 1 to 4, 4-65
8013A	.. T	Data, 9-55	8507A	.. R	Data 1 to 6, 1-68
8020	.. T	Tent. Data, 5-46	8521	.. P	Data 1 to 5, 6-64
8032	.. T	Data Chart, 11-69*	8532/		
8032A	..	See 6883B/8032A/	6J4WA	.. D	Data 1 to 4, 4-65
		8552			Use 8532
8051	.. P	Data 1 to 4, 4-65			

# Index of Types 8541A to EM84/6FG6

For key to symbols, see sheet Index of Types 1

Type	Section	Sheet & Date	Type	Section	Sheet & Date
8541A..	P	Data 1 to 5, 2-69	8890 ..	T	Data 1 to 5, 2-71
8552 ..		See 6883B/8032A/ 8552	8891 ..	T	Data 1 to 6, 4-71
8567 ..	P	Data 1 to 3, 4-65	9001 ..	D	Data, 10-43
8568 ..	T	Data 1 to 5, 10-65		D	Curve 92C-6291
8571 ..	P	Data 1 to 6, 7-65	9002 ..	D	Data, 10-43
8572A..	P	Data 1 to 5, 8-69	9003 ..	D	Data, 10-43
8573A..	P	Data 1 to 5, 2-70		D	Curve 92C-6289
8575 ..	P	Data 1 to 10, 2-70	9005 ..	D	Tent. Data, 12-42
8587 ..	T	Data, 6-66		D	Curve 92C-6384
8596 ..	T	Data, 7-65	9006 ..	D	Data, 10-43
8605/V1, 8605/V2,			C1K/6014	F	Tent. Data, 12-56
8606..	P	Data 1 to 10, 2-71		F	Curve CE-9111T
8627 ..	T	Data 1 to 5, 10-65	C3J/5632	F	Tent. Data, 12-56
8628 ..	D	Data 1 to 4, 10-65		F	Outline CE-9109
8644,			C3JA/5684	F	Tent. Data, 12-56
8645 ..	P	Data 1 to 10, 2-69		F	Outline CE-9109
8664 ..	P	Data 1 to 8, 8-70	C3JL ..	F	Data 1 & 2, 1-62
8664/V1	P	Data 1 & 2, 8-70	O6J/5C21	F	Tent. Data, 12-56
8673 ..	P	Data 1 to 5, 12-66		F	Outline CE-9161
8674 ..	P	Data 1 to 5, 12-66	O6JA/5685	F	Tent. Data, 12-56
8684 ..	T	Data 1 to 5, 1-68		F	Outline CE-9161
8727 ..	T	Data 1 to 9, 12-68	C16J/5665	F	Tent. Data, 12-56
8748 ..	P	Data, 4-67		F	Outline CE-9160
8749 ..	P	Data, 7-67	DR2000,		
8775 ..	P	Data 1 to 5, 5-68	DR2010,		
8791/V1	T	Data, 2-71	DR2020,		
8792/V1	T	Data, 2-71	DR2030,		
8793 ..	T	Data, 9-68	DR2100,		
8794 ..	T	Data, 9-68	DR2100V1,		
8806 ..	T	Data, 2-69	DR2110,		
8807 ..	T	Data 2-69	DR2110V1,		
8808 ..	D	Data 1 to 4, 5-69	DR2120,		
8828 ..	T	Data 1 to 5, 5-70	DR2120V1,		
8850 ..	P	Data 1 to 10, 5-70	DR2130,		
8851 ..	P	Data, 5-70	DR2130V1	C	Data 1 to 8, 4-71
8857/V1, 8857/V2,			ECL82 ..		See 6BM8/ECL82
8858 ..	P	Data 1 to 8, 2-71	ECL86 ..		See 6GWB/ECL86
			EM84/6FG6	R	Data Chart, 2-70 <sup>□</sup> Use 6FG6/EM84

# Index of Types Supplement

## ADDITIONS AND REVISIONS

*For key to symbols, see sheet Index of Types 1.*

Type	Section	Sheet & Date	Type	Section	Sheet & Date
1AY2.....	R	Data Suppl., 10-71	6EH4A....	R	Data Suppl., 10-71
1AY2A....	R	Data Suppl., 10-71	6EJ4A....	R	Data Suppl., 10-71
1BH2.....	R	Data Suppl., 10-71	6LZ6.....	R	Data 1 to 3, 7-71
1DG3.....	R	Data Suppl., 10-71	6MC6....	R	Data 1 & 2, 6-72
1S2A/ DY87....	R	Data Suppl., 10-71	6ME6.....	R	Data 1 & 2, 2-72
1X2C.....	R	Data Suppl., 10-71	12SN7GTA	R	On 12 SA7 sheet
2BJ2A....	R	Data 1 & 2, 7-71	16LU8A...R		Data Suppl., 10-71
2BU2/ 2AH2....	R	Data Suppl., 10-71	19VANP22.	C	Data 1 to 6, 2-72
3A2A.....	R	Data 1 & 2, 7-71	19VBRP22.	C	Data 1 to 6, 2-72
3A3B.....	R	Data Suppl., 10-71	21VAKP22.	C	Data 1 to 6, 2-72
3BY6.....	R	Data Suppl., 10-71	24LZ6....	R	Data, 7-71
3BZ6.....	R	Data Suppl., 10-71	25JZ8....	R	Data Suppl., 10-71
3CA3A....	R	Data 1 & 2, 7-71	25VABP22.	C	Data 1 to 6, 2-72
3CB6/ 3CF6....	R	Data Suppl., 10-71	26LX6....	R	Data Suppl., 10-71
3CZ3A....	R	Data 1 & 2, 7-71	30KD6....	R	Data Suppl., 10-71
4GJ7/ XCF801..	R	Data Suppl., 10-71	31LR8....	R	Data Suppl., 10-71
6DL3.....	R	Data 1 & 2, 7-71	34R3.....	R	Data Suppl., 10-71
			36KD6/ 40KD6...R		Data Suppl., 10-71
			36MC6...R		Data, 6-72

# Index of Types Supplement

4445 . . . . . P	Data 1 to 4, 6-72	4807, 4807V1 4807A, 4807AV1 . P	Data 1 to 13, 11-72
4490, 4491 . R	Data 1 & 2, 7-71	4818 . . . . . P	Data 1 to 5, 11-72
4506 . . . . . C	Data 1 to 3, 7-71	4820 . . . . . C	Data 1 to 4, 11-72
4507 . . . . . P	Data 1 to 9, 10-71	8134/4811 . P	Data 1 to 5, 6-72
4526 . . . . . P	Data 1 to 7, 6-72	8480/4810 . P	Data 1 to 5, 6-72
4531 . . . . . C	Data 1 & 2, 11-72	8541, 8541A . . . P	Data 1 to 7, 11-72
4532, 4532A . . . P	Data 1 to 8, 7-71	8811 . . . . . T	Data 1 to 4, 10-71
4549 . . . . . P	Data 1 to 7, 2-72	8824 . . . . . T	Data 1 to 5 2-72
4552 . . . . . P	Data 1 to 9, 7-71	8825 . . . . . T	Data 1 to 5, 2-72
4555 . . . . . P	Data 1 to 5, 10-71	8826 . . . . . T	Data 1 to 4, 6-72
4583, 4584, 4585 . . . . . C	Data 1 to 4, 11-72	8840 . . . . . T	Data 1 to 3, 11-72
4634 . . . . . T	Data 1 to 3, 6-72	8916 . . . . . T	Data 1 to 8, 7-71
4647, 4648 . T	Data 1 to 15, 10-71	DR2000, DR2100, DR2200 Series . . . C	Data 1 to 6, 11-72
4802 . . . . . P	Data 1 to 5, 6-72		
4804, 4804/ P2, 4804A, 4804A/P2 . P	Data 1 to 7, 6-72		

## DELETIONS

1K3/1J3 . . . R	Data 1 & 2, 3-64	19GWP22 . . C	Data 1 to 5, 4-67
2AH2 . . . . . R	Data, 1-63	19HCP22 . . C	Data 1 to 4, 5-68
3CN3A . . . . R	Data, 9-68	19HMP22 . . D	Data, 2-70
6AY11 . . . . R	Data, 6-64	19HNP22 . . C	Data 1 to 4, 9-68
6FV8A . . . . R	Data, 3-64	19HVP22 . . C	Data 1 to 4, 5-69
6X8 . . . . . R	Data, 1 to 3, 8-60	4478 . . . . . P	Data, 2-69
12KP4A . . . C	Data, 9-58	4634 . . . . . T	Data, 9-68
15KP22 . . . C	Data, 7-67	7163 . . . . . P	Data 1 to 5, 5-62
15LP22 . . . C	Data 1 to 6, 7-67	7293A . . . . P	Data 1 & 3, 1-62
15NP22 . . . C	Data 1 to 5, 1-68		Data 2, 4-66
16TP4 . . . . C	Data, 9-58	8134 . . . . . P	Data 1 to 4, 6-66
17DAP4 . . . C	Data, 4-60		Data 5, 12-66
17DXP4 . . . C	Data 1 to 5, 8-60	8480 . . . . . P	Data 1 to 4, 3-64
17EFP4 . . . C	Data, 10-65	8134/V1 . . P	Data, 6-66
19FNP4 . . . C	Data, 10-66		

## DISCONTINUED TYPES

1A5-GT	3AT2	6AL7-GT	6BZ7	6LH6A
1S4	5GX6	6BS8	6FQ5A	23EQP4

# Index of Types Supplement

## ADDITIONS AND REVISIONS

*For key to symbols, see sheet Index of Types 1.*

Type	Section	Sheet & Date	Type	Section	Sheet & Date
1AY2.....	R	Data Suppl., 10-71 <sup>▲</sup>	6EH4A....	R	Data Suppl., 10-71 <sup>▲</sup>
1AY2A....	R	Data Suppl., 10-71 <sup>▲</sup>	6EJ4A....	R	Data Suppl., 10-71 <sup>▲</sup>
1BH2.....	R	Data Suppl., 10-71 <sup>▲</sup>	6LZ6.....	R	Data 1 to 3, 7-71
1DG3.....	R	Data Suppl., 10-71 <sup>▲</sup>	6ME6.....	R	Data 1 & 2, 2-72
1S2A/ DY87....	R	Data Suppl., 10-71 <sup>▲</sup>	12SN7GTA	R	On 12 SA7 sheet
1X2C.....	R	Data Suppl., 10-71 <sup>▲</sup>	16LU8A...	R	Data Suppl., 10-71 <sup>▲</sup>
2BJ2A....	R	Data 1 & 2, 7-71	19VANP22.	C	Data 1 to 6, 2-72
2BU2/ 2AH2....	R	Data Suppl., 10-71 <sup>▲</sup>	19V8RP22.	C	Data 1 to 6, 2-72
3A2A.....	R	Data 1 & 2, 7-71	21VAKP22.	C	Data 1 to 6, 2-72
3A3B.....	R	Data Suppl., 10-71 <sup>▲</sup>	24LZ6....	R	Data, 7-71
3BY6.....	R	Data Suppl., 10-71 <sup>▲</sup>	25JZ8.....	R	Data Suppl., 10-71 <sup>▲</sup>
3BZ6.....	R	Data Suppl., 10-71 <sup>▲</sup>	25VABP22.	C	Data 1 to 6, 2-72
3CA3A....	R	Data 1 & 2, 7-71	26LX6....	R	Data Suppl., 10-71 <sup>▲</sup>
3CB6/ 3CF6....	R	Data Suppl., 10-71 <sup>▲</sup>	30KD6....	R	Data Suppl., 10-71 <sup>▲</sup>
3CZ3A....	R	Data 1 & 2, 7-71	31LR8....	R	Data Suppl., 10-71 <sup>▲</sup>
4GJ7/ XCF801..	R	Data Suppl., 10-71 <sup>▲</sup>	34R3.....	R	Data Suppl., 10-71 <sup>▲</sup>
6DL3.....	R	Data 1 & 2, 7-71	36KD6/ 40KD6...	R	Data Suppl., 10-71 <sup>▲</sup>
			4490, 4491.	R	Data 1 & 2, 7-71
			4506.....	C	Data 1 to 3, 7-71

# Index of Types

## Supplement

### ADDITIONS AND REVISIONS (cont'd.)

For key to symbols, see sheet Index of Types 1.

Type	Section	Sheet & Date	Type	Section	Sheet & Date
4507.....	P	Data 1 to 9, 10-71	4555.....	P	Data 1 to 5, 10-71
4532, 4532A ...	P	Data 1 to 8, 7-71	4647, 4648.	T	Data 1 to 15, 10-71
4549.....	P	Data 1 to 7, 2-72	8811.....	T	Data 1 to 4, 10-71
4552.....	P	Data 1 to 9, 7-71	8824.....	T	Data, 7-72
			8825.....	T	Data, 7-72
			8916.....	T	Data 1 to 8, 7-71

### DELETIONS

1K3/1J3... R	Data 1 & 2, 3-64	17DXP4... C	Data 1 to 5, 8-60
3CN3A.... R	Data, 9-68	17EFP4 ... C	Data, 10-65
6FV8A.... R	Data, 3-64	19FNP4... C	Data, 10-66
6X8 ..... R	Data 1 to 3, 8-60	19GWP22.. C	Data 1 to 5, 4-67
12KP4A... C	Data, 9-58	19HCP22.. C	Data 1 to 4, 5-68
15KP22 ... C	Data, 7-67	19HMP22.. D	Data, 2-70
15LP22 ... C	Data 1 to 6, 7-67	19HNP22.. C	Data 1 to 4, 9-68
15NP22 ... C	Data 1 to 5, 1-68	19HVP22.. C	Data 1 to 4, 5-69
16TP4 .... C	Data, 9-58	4478..... P	Data, 2-69
17DAP4... C	Data, 4-60	8134/V1... P	Data, 6-66

### DISCONTINUED TYPES

The following types have been discontinued. To indicate this fact for your future reference, please place a large (●) after these types in the "Type column of the Index of Types".

3AT2	6BS8	6FQ5A	23EQP4
5GX6	6BZ7	6LH6A	

▲ See sheet titled *RCA RECEIVING TUBE - Supplementary Listing* at beginning of Receiving Tube Section.





## RATING SYSTEMS for Electron Devices

Three Rating Systems are in use by the Electron-Device Industry. The oldest is known as the Absolute-Maximum System, the next as the Design-Center System, and the latest and newest is the Design-Maximum System. Definitions of these systems have been formulated by the Joint Electron Tube Engineering Council (JETEC)—now identified as the Joint Electron Device Engineering Council (JEDEC)—and standardized by National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA) and Electronic Industries Association (EIA) as follows:

### Absolute-Maximum Rating System

Absolute-Maximum ratings are limiting values of operating and environmental conditions applicable to any electron device of a specified type as defined by its published data, and should not be exceeded under the worst probable conditions.

The device manufacturer chooses these values to provide acceptable serviceability of the device, taking no responsibility for equipment variations, environment variations, and the effects of changes in operating conditions due to variations in device characteristics.

The equipment manufacturer should design so that initially and throughout life no Absolute-Maximum value for the intended service is exceeded with any device under the worst probable operating conditions with respect to supply-voltage variation, equipment-component variation, equipment-control adjustment, load variation, signal variation, environmental conditions, and variations in device characteristics.

### Design-Center Rating System

Design-Center ratings are limiting values of operating and environmental conditions applicable to a bogey electron device of a specified type as defined by its published data, and should not be exceeded under normal conditions.

The device manufacturer chooses these values to provide acceptable serviceability of the device in average applications, taking responsibility for normal changes in operating conditions due to rated supply-voltage variation\*, equipment-component variation, equipment-control adjustment, load variation, signal variation, environmental conditions, and variations in device characteristics.

The equipment manufacturer should design so that initially no Design-Center value for the intended service is exceeded with a bogey device in equipment operating at the stated normal supply voltage\*.

\* For an ac power source, 117 volts plus or minus 10 per cent is accepted USA practice.



# RATING SYSTEMS

for Electron Devices

## Design-Maximum Rating System

Design-Maximum ratings are limiting values of operating and environmental conditions applicable to a bogey electron device of a specified type as defined by its published data, and should not be exceeded under the worst probable conditions.

The device manufacturer chooses these values to provide acceptable serviceability of the device, taking responsibility for the effects of changes in operating conditions due to variations in device characteristics.

The equipment manufacturer should design so that initially and throughout life no Design-Maximum value for the intended service is exceeded with a bogey device under the worst probable operating conditions with respect to supply-voltage variation, equipment-component variation, equipment-control adjustment, load variation, signal variation, and environmental conditions.

## Differences Between Systems

The significant differences between the three Rating Systems can be summarized as follows:

### Absolute-Maximum System:

$$\text{Ratings} = \left[ \begin{array}{c} \text{Maximum capa-} \\ \text{bilities of} \\ \text{any electron} \\ \text{device of the} \\ \text{type rated} \end{array} \right]$$

### Design-Center System:

$$\text{Ratings} = \left[ \begin{array}{c} \text{Maximum capa-} \\ \text{bilities of} \\ \text{any electron} \\ \text{device of the} \\ \text{type rated} \end{array} \right] - \left[ \begin{array}{c} \text{Allow-} \\ \text{ance for} \\ \text{electron-} \\ \text{device} \\ \text{variations} \end{array} \right] - \left[ \begin{array}{c} \text{Allowance} \\ \text{for} \\ \text{component} \\ \text{and supply} \\ \text{variations} \end{array} \right]$$

### Design-Maximum System:

$$\text{Ratings} = \left[ \begin{array}{c} \text{Maximum capa-} \\ \text{bilities of} \\ \text{any electron} \\ \text{device of the} \\ \text{type rated} \end{array} \right] - \left[ \begin{array}{c} \text{Allow-} \\ \text{ance for} \\ \text{electron-} \\ \text{device} \\ \text{variations} \end{array} \right]$$



## TUBE RATINGS AND THEIR SIGNIFICANCE

A rating is a designation, as established by definite standards, of an operating limit of a tube. Tubes are rated by either of two systems, i.e., the "absolute maximum" system or the "design-center maximum" system. Of the two, the absolute maximum system is the older and dates back to the beginning of tubes. With either system, each maximum rating for a given tube type must be considered in relation to all other maximum ratings for that type, so that no one maximum rating will be exceeded in utilizing any other maximum rating. For convenience in referring to these two systems, the former will hereinafter be called the "absolute system," and the latter, the "design-center system."

In the **absolute system**,\* the maximum ratings shown for each type thus rated are limiting values above which the serviceability of the tube may be impaired from the viewpoint of life and satisfactory performance. Therefore, in order not to exceed these absolute ratings, the equipment designer has the responsibility of determining an average design value for each rating below the absolute value of that rating by an amount such that the absolute values will never be exceeded under any usual condition of supply-voltage variation, load variation, or manufacturing variation in the equipment itself.

The equipment should be designed to operate the filament or heater of each tube type at rated normal value for full-load operating conditions under average voltage-supply conditions. Variations from this normal value due to voltage-supply fluctuation or other causes, should not exceed  $\pm 5$  per cent unless otherwise specified by the tube manufacturer.

---

\* Types rated according to the **absolute system** have no identification on their data pages issued prior to April 1, 1942. Sheets issued after that date carry the statement "Maximum Ratings Are Absolute Values" preceding the ratings.



## TUBE RATINGS

(continued from preceding page)

In the design-center system\*\* adopted by the receiving-tube industry late in 1939, the maximum ratings shown for each type thus rated are working design-center maximums. The basic purpose underlying this system is to provide satisfactory average performance in the greatest number of equipments on the premise that they will not be adjusted to local power-supply conditions at time of installation. In the setting up of design-center ratings, consideration has been given to three important kinds of power supply commonly in use, i.e., a-c and d-c power lines, storage battery with connected charger, and dry batteries.

In the case of a-c or d-c power lines, the maximum ratings for tubes rated according to the design-center system have been chosen so that the tubes will give satisfactory performance at these maximum ratings in equipment operated from power-line supplies whose normal voltage including normal variations fall within  $\pm 10$  per cent of a specified center value. In other words, it is basic to the design-center system of ratings for tubes operated from power-line supplies that filaments or heaters as well as positive- and negative-potential electrodes may have to operate at voltages differing as much as  $\pm 10$  per cent from their rated values. It also recognizes that equipment may occasionally be used on power-line supplies outside the normal range, but since such extreme cases are the exception, they should be handled by adjustment made locally.

The choice of  $\pm 10$  per cent takes care of voltage differences in power lines in the U.S.A. where surveys have shown that the voltages delivered fall within  $\pm 10$  per cent of 117 volts. Therefore, satisfactory performance from tubes rated according to the design-center system will ordinarily be obtained

\*\* Types rated according to the design-center system are identified on their data pages either by a large star in the index corner or by the statement "Maximum Ratings Are Design-Center Values" preceding the ratings. This statement is used on sheets issued since April 1, 1942.



## TUBE RATINGS

(continued from preceding page)

anywhere in the U.S.A. in equipment designed so that the design-center maximum ratings are not exceeded at a line-voltage-center value of 117 volts. While 117 volts represents present-day conditions, the design-center system permits the utilization of a new line-center value as new surveys may indicate the necessity for such a change.

In the case of storage-battery-with-charger supply or similar supplies, the normal battery-voltage fluctuation may be as much as 35 per cent or more. This fluctuation imposes severe operating conditions on tubes. Under these conditions, latitude for operation of tubes is provided for by the stipulation that only 90 per cent of the design-center maximum values of plate voltages, screen-supply voltages, dissipations, and rectifier output currents is never exceeded for a terminal potential at the battery source of 2.2 volts per cell. While a tube's operating voltages in this service will at times exceed the maximum values, satisfactory performance with probable sacrifice in life will be obtained.

In the cases of dry-battery supply and rectified a-c supply for 1.4-volt tubes, recommended design practice is given in RMA Standard M8-210.

RMA Standard M8-210 (Jan. 8, 1940 Rev. 11-40) is reproduced here for the convenient reference of design engineers with permission of the Engineering Department of the Radio Manufacturers Association. Although worded to cover only receiving tubes, it can be applied to any tube having design-center-system ratings.

\* \* \*

It shall be standard to interpret the ratings on receiving types of tubes according to the following conditions:

**1. CATHODE**—The heater or filament voltage is given as a normal value unless otherwise stated. This means that transformers or resistances in the heater or filament circuit should be designed to op-



## TUBE RATINGS

(continued from preceding page)

erate the heater or filament at rated value for full-load operating conditions under average supply-voltage conditions. A reasonable amount of leeway is incorporated in the cathode design so that moderate fluctuations of heater or filament voltage downward will not cause marked falling off in response; also, moderate voltage fluctuations upward will not reduce the life of the cathode to an unsatisfactory degree.

**A. 1.4-Volt Battery Tube Types**—The filament power supply may be obtained from dry-cell batteries, from storage batteries, or from a power line. With dry-cell battery supply, the filament may be connected either directly across a battery rated at a terminal potential of 1.5 volts, or in series with the filaments of similar tubes across a power supply consisting of dry cells in series. In either case, the voltage across each 1.4-volt section of filament should not exceed 1.6 volts. With power-line or storage-battery supply, the filament may be operated in series with the filaments of similar tubes. For such operation, design adjustments should be made so that, with tubes of rated characteristics, operating with all electrode voltages applied and on a normal line voltage of 117 volts or on a normal storage-battery voltage of 2.0 volts per cell (without a charger) or 2.2 volts per cell (with a charger), the voltage drop across each 1.4-volt section of filament will be maintained within a range of 1.25 to 1.4 volts with a nominal center of 1.3 volts. In order to meet the recommended conditions for operating filaments in series from dry-battery, storage-battery, or power-line sources it may be necessary to use shunting resistors across the individual 1.4-volt sections of filament.

**B. 2.0-Volt Battery Tube Types**—The 2.0-volt line of tubes is designed to be operated with 2.0 volts across the filament. In all cases the operat-



## TUBE RATINGS

(continued from preceding page)

ing voltage range should be maintained within the limits of 1.8 volts to 2.2 volts.

**2. POSITIVE POTENTIAL ELECTRODES** — The power sources for the operation of radio equipment are subject to variations in their terminal potential. Consequently, the maximum ratings shown on the tube-type data sheets have been established for certain Design Center Voltages which experience has shown to be representative. The Design Center Voltages to be used for the various power supplies together with other rating considerations are as given below:

**A. AC or DC Power Line Service in U.S.A.**—The design center voltage for this type of power supply is 117 volts. The maximum ratings of plate voltages, screen-supply voltages, dissipations, and rectifier output currents are design maximums and should not be exceeded in equipment operated at a line voltage of 117 volts.

**B. Storage-Battery Service**—When storage-battery equipment is operated without a charger, it should be designed so that the published maximum values of plate voltages, screen-supply voltages, dissipations, and rectifier output currents are never exceeded for a terminal potential at the battery source of 2.0 volts per cell. When storage-battery equipment is operated with a charger, it should be designed so that 90% of the same maximum values is never exceeded for a terminal potential at the battery source of 2.2 volts.

**C. "B"-Battery Service**—The design center voltage for "B" batteries is the normal voltage rating of the battery block, such as 45 volts, 90 volts, etc. Equipment should be designed so that under no condition of battery voltage will the plate voltages, the screen-supply voltages, or dissipations ever exceed the recommended respective maximum values shown in the data for each tube type by more than 10%.



## TUBE RATINGS

(continued from preceding page)

### D. Other Considerations

a. **Class A<sub>1</sub> Amplifiers**—The maximum plate dissipation occurs at the "Zero-Signal" condition. The maximum screen dissipation usually occurs at the condition where the peak-input signal voltage is equal to the bias voltage.

b. **Class B Amplifiers**—The maximum plate dissipation theoretically occurs at approximately 63% of the "Maximum-Signal" condition, but practically may occur at any signal voltage value.

c. **Converters**—The maximum plate dissipation occurs at the "Zero-Signal" condition and the frequency at which the oscillator-developed bias is a minimum. The screen dissipation for any reasonable variation in signal voltage must never exceed the rated value by more than 10%.

d. **Screen Ratings**—When the screen voltage is supplied through a series voltage-dropping resistor, the maximum screen voltage rating may be exceeded, provided the maximum screen dissipation rating is not exceeded at any signal condition, and the maximum screen voltage rating is not exceeded at the maximum-signal condition. Provided these conditions are fulfilled, the screen-supply voltage may be as high as, but not above, the maximum plate voltage rating.

**8. TYPICAL OPERATION** — For many receiving tubes, the data show typical operating conditions in particular services. These typical operating values are given to show concisely some guiding information for the use of each type. They are not to be considered as ratings, because the tube can be used under any suitable conditions within its rating limitations.

\* \* \*





## TUBE RATINGS

(continued from preceding page)

### RECEIVING TUBES

The ratings of all receiving tubes currently used in new equipment are set up according to the design-center system. Older and obsolescent types of receiving tubes still have absolute maximum ratings because these types are used only for renewal purposes and, therefore, design-center values are of no practical value. Receiving-tube types rated on the design-center system are identified in the Receiving-Tube Section either by a large star in the index corner of each data page or by the statement "Maximum Ratings Are Design-Center Values" preceding the ratings on each data page.

### TRANSMITTING TUBES

The ratings of transmitting tubes grouped in the Transmitting-Tube Section are on the basis of the absolute system. This system enables the transmitter design engineer to choose his design values so as to obtain maximum performance within the tube ratings. Such design procedure has been considered practical for large transmitters where adequate controls are usually incorporated in the design, and ordinarily an experienced operator is present to make any necessary adjustments.

The maximum ratings given for each transmitting type on its data pages apply only when the type is operated at frequencies lower than some specified value which depends on the design of the type. As the frequency is raised above the specified value, the radio-frequency currents, dielectric losses, and heating effects increase rapidly. Most types can be operated above their specified maximum frequency provided the plate voltage and plate input are reduced in accordance with the information given in the table "Transmitting-Tube Ratings vs Operating Frequency" in the front part of the Transmitting-Tube Section.

For certain air-cooled transmitting tubes, two sets



## TUBE RATINGS

(continued from preceding page)

of absolute maximum values are shown to meet diversified design requirements. One set is designated as CCS (Continuous Commercial Service) ratings, while the other is called ICAS (Intermittent Commercial and Amateur Service) ratings.

**Continuous Commercial Service** is defined as that type of service in which long tube life and reliability of performance under continuous operating conditions are the prime consideration. To meet these requirements, the CCS ratings have been established.

**Intermittent Commercial and Amateur Service** is defined to include the many applications where the transmitter design factors of minimum size, light weight, and maximum power output are more important than long tube life. These various factors have been taken into account in establishing the ICAS ratings.

Under the ICAS classification are such applications as the use of tubes in amateur transmitters, and the use of tubes in equipment where transmissions are of an intermittent nature. The term "intermittent" is used to identify operating conditions in all applications other than amateur in which no operating or "on" period exceeds 5 minutes and every "on" period is followed by an "off" or standby period of at least the same or greater duration.

ICAS ratings are considerably higher than CCS ratings. They permit the handling of greater power, but tube life under ICAS conditions, of course, is reduced. However, the transmitter designer may very properly decide that a small tube operated with ICAS ratings better meets his requirements than a larger tube operated with CCS ratings. Although such use involves some sacrifice in tube life, the period over which tubes will continue to give satisfactory performance in intermittent service can be extremely long depending on the exact nature of the service.



## TUBE RATINGS

(continued from preceding page)

The choice of tube operating conditions best fitted for any particular application should be based on a careful consideration of all pertinent factors.

### RECTIFIER TUBES

Rectifier tubes used principally in receiving equipment are rated according to the design-center system, while those used primarily in transmitting and laboratory equipment are rated according to the absolute system. The method of identifying which rating system is used for any rectifier tube in this Handbook is the same as that for other tubes in the particular section of the Handbook in which data for the rectifier tube are given.

The ratings of rectifier tubes are based on fundamental limitations in the operation of the tubes themselves, and in general include the following: maximum peak inverse plate voltage, maximum peak plate current, and maximum d-c output current.

**Maximum peak inverse plate voltage** is the highest instantaneous plate voltage which the tube can withstand recurrently in the direction opposite to that in which it is designed to pass current. For mercury-vapor tubes and gas-filled tubes, it is the safe top value to prevent arc-back in the tube operating within the specified temperature range.

In determining peak inverse plate voltage on a rectifier tube in a particular circuit, the equipment designer should remember that the relations between peak value of inverse plate voltage, rms value of input voltage, and average value of output voltage, depend largely on the characteristics of the particular rectifier circuit and the power supply. Furthermore, the presence of transients, such as line surges and keying surges, or waveform distortion, may raise the actual inverse plate voltage to a peak higher than that calculated for sine-wave voltages. Therefore, the actual inverse plate voltage on a rec-



## TUBE RATINGS

(continued from preceding page)

tifier tube should never exceed the maximum peak inverse plate voltage rating for that tube. The peak inverse plate voltage may be determined with an electronic peak voltmeter of the self-contained battery type.

In single-phase, full-wave rectifier circuits with sine-wave input and pure resistance load, the peak inverse plate voltage is approximately 1.4 times the rms value of the plate-to-plate voltage supply. In single-phase, half-wave circuits with sine-wave input and pure resistance load, the peak inverse plate voltage is approximately 1.4 times the rms value of the plate voltage supply, but with condenser input to filter, the peak inverse plate voltage may be as high as 2.8 times the rms value of the plate voltage supply.

**Maximum peak plate current** is the highest instantaneous plate current that a tube can safely carry recurrently in the direction of normal current flow. The safe value of this peak current in hot-cathode types of rectifier tubes is a function of the electron emission available and the duration of the pulsating current flow from the rectifier tube in each half-cycle.

The value of peak plate current in a given rectifier circuit is largely determined by filter constants. If a large choke is used at the filter input, the peak plate current is not much greater than the load current; but if a large condenser is used at the filter input, the peak current may be many times the load current. In order to determine accurately the peak plate current in any rectifier circuit, the designer should measure it with a peak-indicating meter or use an oscillograph.

**Maximum d-c output current** is the highest average plate current which can be handled continuously by a rectifier tube. Its value for any rectifier tube type is based on the permissible plate dissipation of that type. Under operating conditions involving a rapidly



## TUBE RATINGS

(continued from preceding page)

repeating duty cycle (steady load), the average plate current may be measured with a d-c meter. In the case of certain mercury-vapor tubes where the load is fluctuating, it is necessary to determine the average current over the time interval specified on the data pages for these types.

In addition to the above ratings for rectifier tubes, other ratings may be set up for a rectifier tube when the service in which the tube is to be used makes such ratings essential for satisfactory performance. Such ratings are: maximum surge plate current, and maximum heater-cathode potential.

**Maximum surge plate current** is the highest value of abnormal peak currents of short duration that should pass through the rectifier tube under the most adverse conditions of service. This value is intended to assist the equipment designer in a choice of circuit components such that the tube will not be subjected to disastrous currents under abnormal service conditions approximating a short circuit. This surge-current rating is not intended for use under normal operating conditions because subjecting the tube to the maximum surge current even only once may impair tube life. If the tube is subjected to repeated surge currents, its life will be seriously reduced or even terminated.

**Maximum heater-cathode potential** is the highest instantaneous value of voltage that a rectifier tube can safely stand between its heater and cathode. This rating is applied to certain rectifier tubes having a separate cathode terminal and used in applications where excessive potential may be introduced between heater and cathode. For convenience, this rating is usually given as a d-c value.

## CATHODE-RAY TUBES

The ratings of some cathode-ray tubes are set up on the absolute system while others are set up on the design-center system. Initially, cathode-ray tubes



## TUBE RATINGS

(continued from preceding page)

were all rated according to the absolute system. With the advent of television which presented design conditions similar to those in the receiving-set field, the method of rating popular types of cathode-ray tubes was changed to the design-center system. More recently, because of procedure standardized by the RMA Cathode-Ray-Tube Committee, newer types of cathode-ray tubes are being rated on the absolute system. Cathode-ray types rated according to the design-center system are identified in the Cathode-Ray Types Section by a statement to that effect just ahead of the maximum ratings on each data page. The data pages of types rated according to the absolute system have either (1) no identifying statement as to the rating system, or (2) an identifying statement that the ratings are according to the absolute system.

## PHOTOTUBES

The ratings of all phototubes in the Phototube Section are on the absolute maximum basis. This basis enables the designing engineer to choose design values so as to obtain optimum performance within tube ratings. In the case of gas phototubes, the value to which the plate voltage and the plate current can be raised is abruptly limited by ionization effects. If these are allowed to occur, they may ruin the photosurface almost instantly. While phototubes in general might be rated on the design-center basis, such a procedure, with provision for an adequate factor of safety to take care of all conditions of operation, would impose undue limitations on the use of gas phototubes.

## MISCELLANEOUS SPECIAL TUBES

The ratings of some of the various tube types grouped in the Miscellaneous-Types Section are according to the design-center system while others are according to the absolute system. **Miscellaneous types rated on the design-center basis are identified**



## TUBE RATINGS

(continued from preceding page)

by a statement to that effect on the data pages or else refer back for ratings to a receiving-tube type whose rating basis is explained under TUBE RATINGS—Receiving Tubes. The data pages of types rated according to the absolute system have either (1) no identifying statement as to the rating system, or (2) an identifying statement that the ratings are according to the absolute system.

### CHARACTERISTICS and TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

In addition to showing the ratings of each tube type, the data pages for many of the types in this Handbook include "characteristics," such as amplification factor, plate resistance, and transconductance, which help to distinguish between the electrical features of the respective types. Usually, the characteristics shown for any type are obtained for that type in class A service: where class A data are given for the type, the characteristics are included with that data for convenience. Based on a large number of tubes of a given type, the values shown for these characteristics are average values.

**Range of Characteristics**—The equipment designer should bear in mind that individual tubes of a given type may have characteristics values either side of the average values shown for the type. He should also realize that these characteristics change during the life of individual tubes. In designing equipment, therefore, he should allow for the maximum cumulative variation of any characteristic from the average value of that characteristic as shown in the tabulated data for the type. The exact percentage of the variation will be different for different types of tubes depending on the design of the tubes and their intended application, but in general the designer should consider a probable plus or minus variation of not less than 30 per cent.

Furthermore, the equipment designer should recog-



## TUBE RATINGS

(continued from preceding page)

nize the desirability of designing equipment so that the full range of the operating characteristics of tubes will be utilized. If this practice is not followed, he imposes on the equipment user special replacement problems in that the user will have to select tubes suitable for use in the equipment, and may not be able to obtain the full life capability of such tubes.

**Typical Operating Values**—Also included on the data pages is information on typical operating conditions for most of the various tubes when used in particular services. These typical operating values are intended to show concisely some guiding information for the use of each type. They must not be considered as ratings because each type can, in general, be used under any suitable conditions within its rating limitations. In referring to these values for transmitting tubes, it should be noted that the power output value is not a rating. It is an approximate tube output, i.e., tube input minus plate loss. Circuit losses must be subtracted from tube output in determining useful output.

**Datum Point for Electrode Potentials**—In the data for any type in the Handbook, the values for grid bias and positive-potential-electrode voltages are given with reference to a specified datum point as follows. For types having filaments heated with d.c., the negative filament terminal is taken as the datum point to which other electrode voltages are referred. For types having filaments heated with a.c., the mid-point (i.e., the center tap on the filament-transformer secondary, or the mid-point on a resistor shunting the filament) is taken as the datum point. For types having equipotential cathodes indirectly heated, the cathode is taken as the datum point.

**Grid Bias vs Filament Excitation**—If the filament of any type for which data are given on a d-c basis is to be operated with an a-c supply, the given grid





## TUBE RATINGS

(continued from preceding page)

bias should be increased by an amount approximately equal to one half the rated filament voltage and be referred to the filament mid-point. Conversely, if it is required to use d-c filament excitation on any filament type for which the data are given on an a-c basis, the grid-bias values as given on the data pages should be decreased by an amount approximately equal to one half the rated filament voltage and be referred to the negative filament terminal instead of the mid-point as in a-c operation.

In practice, the necessity for following this rule depends on circuit conditions and operating requirements. If the bias is relatively small compared with the filament voltage and hum is a consideration, adjustment of the grid bias is ordinarily essential. Conversely, if the bias is relatively large compared with the filament voltage, adjustment of the grid bias may be unnecessary.

When filament excitation of tubes used as Audio Amplifiers is changed from d.c. to a.c., the grid return should, in general, be shifted to the mid-point of the filament circuit to minimize hum, and the bias adjusted accordingly. When the excitation is changed from a.c. to d.c., bias adjustment depending on the relative values of bias and filament voltage may be required to provide the full signal-handling capability of the tubes.

When filament excitation of tubes used as R-F Amplifiers is changed, bias adjustment is not required unless the change makes the circuit critical as to hum or signal-handling capability. For example, in class C amplifiers, the bias is usually so large in comparison with the filament voltage that adjustment is generally unnecessary.

**Grid Current and Driving Power**—The typical values of d-c grid current and driving power shown for triodes and tetrodes in class B r-f service and in class C service are subject to variations depending on the impedance of the load circuit. High-imp-



## TUBE RATINGS

(continued from preceding page)

dance load circuits require more grid current and driving power to obtain the desired output. Low-impedance circuits need less grid current and driving power, but plate-circuit efficiency is sacrificed. In comparison, the d-c grid current and driving power shown for beam tubes and pentodes in class B r-f service and in class C service are not as critical to variations in load-circuit conditions. In any event, sufficient grid current should be used so that the stage is "saturated," i.e., so that a small change in grid current results in negligible change in power output. Regardless of the type of tube used, the driving stage should have a tank circuit of good regulation and should be capable of delivering power in excess of the indicated power by a factor of several times.



# TYPES OF CATHODES

## AND THEIR USE

In electron tubes, a cathode is an electrode which is the primary source of electron or ion emission. There are two broad classes of cathodes, i.e., hot and cold. "Hot cathodes" are defined as cathodes which are heated or otherwise operate at elevated temperature (frequently incandescent) in order to function as emitters. In contrast, "cold cathodes" are defined as cathodes which do not rely on heat or on elevated temperature in order to function as emitters.

### HOT CATHODES

Hot cathodes commonly in use in electron tubes are classified as directly heated, indirectly heated, and ionic-heated.

A directly heated cathode, or filament-cathode, is a wire or ribbon which is heated by the passage of current through it. It is further classified by identifying the filament material or the electron-emitting material. Such materials in regular use are pure tungsten, thoriated tungsten, and metals coated with alkaline-earth oxides. Each of these materials has distinctive advantages which are utilized in the design of tubes for particular applications.

PURE-TUNGSTEN FILAMENTS are used in certain tubes, especially those for high-voltage transmitting service. Since these filaments must operate at a high temperature of about 2500°C (a dazzling white) to emit sufficient electrons, a relatively large amount of filament power is required. The operating life of these filaments is determined by the rate of tungsten evaporation. Their failure, therefore, occurs through decreased emission or burn-out.

Pure-tungsten filaments give best life performance when they are operated so as to conserve their emitting capability. They are designed with voltage and current ratings in accord with the service expected of the particular tube type. However, in applications where the normal emission at rated voltage is not



## TYPES OF CATHODES

(continued from preceding page)

required, the filament can be operated at a somewhat reduced voltage. The extent of the reduction depends on the peak emission requirements of the application as well as on the percentage regulation of the filament voltage. When these are known, the correct operating filament voltage for any tungsten-filament type can be calculated from its filament-emission characteristic. The permissible regulation in transmitters may be checked by reducing the filament voltage (with the transmitter under normal operation) to a value such that reduction in output can just be detected. The filament voltage must then be increased by an amount equivalent to the maximum percentage regulation of the filament-supply voltage and then increased further by approximately 2 per cent to allow for minor variations in emission of individual tubes. It follows that the better the regulation, the less the filament operating voltage and, therefore, the longer the filament life.

It should be noted that a reduction of 5 per cent in the filament voltage applied to tubes with pure-tungsten filaments will approximately double their life. A reduction of 15 per cent will increase the filament life almost tenfold.

During long or frequent standby periods, pure-tungsten-filament tubes may be operated at decreased filament voltage to conserve life. When the average standby time is an appreciable portion of the average duty cycle and is less than 2 hours, it is recommended that the filament voltage of all but the largest types be reduced to 80 per cent of normal; and that for longer periods, the filament power be turned off. For the largest types, such as the 898, it is recommended that the filament voltage be reduced to 80 per cent of normal during standby operation up to 12 hours; and that for longer periods, the filament power be turned off.

For turning on filament power, a filament starter should be used so as to increase the voltage gradually and to limit the high initial rush of current through



## TYPES OF CATHODES

(continued from preceding page)

the filament. It is important that the filament current never exceed, even momentarily, a value of more than 150 per cent of normal, unless the tube data specify otherwise. Similarly, as an added precaution, the filament power should be turned off gradually to prevent cooling strains in the filament.

**THORIATED-TUNGSTEN FILAMENTS** are now used mainly in certain transmitting and special tubes. Thoriated-tungsten filaments are made from tungsten impregnated with thoria. Due to the presence of thorium, these filaments liberate electrons at a more moderate temperature of about 1700°C (a bright yellow), and are, therefore, much more economical of filament power than are pure-tungsten filaments. The operating life of thoriated-tungsten filaments is ordinarily ended by a decrease in electron emission. Decreased emission, however, may be caused by the accidental application of too high filament, screen, or plate voltage. If the over-voltage has not been continued for a long time, the activity of the filament can often be restored by operating the filament at its normal voltage for 10 minutes or longer without plate, screen, or grid voltage. The reactivation process may be accelerated by raising the filament voltage to not higher than 120 per cent of normal value for a few minutes. This reactivation schedule is often effective in restoring the emission of thoriated-tungsten filaments in tubes which have failed after normal service. Sometimes a few hundred hours of additional life may be obtained after reactivation.

The operating voltage of a thoriated-tungsten filament should, in general, be held to within  $\pm 5$  per cent of its rated value. However, in transmitting applications where the tube is lightly loaded, the filament may be operated on the low side—as much as 5 per cent below normal voltage. As conditions require, the voltage should be increased gradually to maintain output. Toward the end of life, additional service may be obtained by operating the fila-



## TYPES OF CATHODES

(continued from preceding page)

ment above its rated voltage. It should be noted that a tube having a thoriated-tungsten filament should never be operated under emission-limited conditions since this type of operation may overheat the tube and cause permanent loss of emission.

During standby periods in transmitting service, thoriated-tungsten filaments may be operated according to the following recommendations to conserve life. For short standbys of less than 15 minutes duration, the filament voltage of all but the largest types should be reduced to 80 per cent of normal; for longer periods, the filament power should be turned off. For the largest types, such as the 827-R and 861, it is recommended that the filament voltage be reduced to 80 per cent of normal during standby operation up to 2 hours; and that for longer periods, the filament power be turned off.

**COATED FILAMENTS** are used in receiving tubes, certain transmitting tubes, most mercury-vapor rectifiers, and some special tubes. Coated filaments employ a relatively thick coating of alkaline-earth compounds on a metallic base as a source of electronic emission. The metallic base carries the heating current. These filaments operate at a low temperature of about 800°C (a dull red) and require relatively little power to produce a copious supply of electrons.

For proper performance of these types, rated filament voltage should, in general, be applied at the filament terminals. However, when coated-filament, high-vacuum tubes are used in transmitting service with light loading, the filament voltage may be reduced as much as 5 per cent below normal to conserve life. Then, as conditions require, the voltage should be increased gradually to maintain output. Toward the end of life, the gradual increase may be carried above rated filament voltage to obtain additional service. In the case of gas or vapor tubes, it is important that these types be operated, in general, at rated filament voltage. However, if the line regu-



## TYPES OF CATHODES

(continued from preceding page)

lation regularly and consistently does not exceed 1 to 2 per cent, it is practical to reduce the filament voltage slightly (not over 5 per cent) with benefit to tube life.

During standby periods of less than 15 minutes, the filament voltage of quick-heating, high-vacuum types, such as the 1616 and 1624, should be reduced to 80 per cent of normal; for longer periods, the filament power should be turned off. In contrast, the voltage of coated filaments in gas or vapor tubes should not be reduced during standbys except under conditions explained in the preceding paragraph. In general, the filament voltage of small and medium types, such as the 866-A/866 and 872-A/872, should be maintained at normal rated value during standbys up to 2 hours; for longer periods, the filament power should be turned off. For large types, such as the 857-B, the filament voltage should be maintained at normal rated value during standbys up to 12 hours; for longer periods, the filament power should be turned off.

After having given normal service or after having been operated at excessive voltage, coated filaments lose their emission. When such is the case, their usefulness may be considered as terminated.

**An indirectly heated cathode**, or heater-cathode, consists of a heater wire enclosed in a thin metal sleeve coated on the outside with electron-emitting material similar to that used for coated filaments. The sleeve is heated by radiation and conduction from the heater through which current is passed. Useful emission does not take place from the heater wire. An important feature of this kind of cathode construction is that the functions of heating and emission can be independent of each other.

**HEATER-CATHODES**, or unipotential cathodes as they are frequently called, are used in high-vacuum tubes operating at low plate voltage, such as receiv-

(continued from preceding page)

ing tubes, low-power transmitting tubes, and small special tubes. They also find application in mercury-vapor tubes and in cathode-ray tubes. Heater-cathodes, like coated filaments, provide a copious supply of electron emission at low cathode temperature (a dull red).

For proper performance of heater-cathode tubes, rated heater voltage should, in general, be applied at the heater terminals. However, when heater-cathode high-vacuum tubes are used in transmitting service and are lightly loaded, the heater voltage may be reduced as much as 5 per cent below normal to conserve life. As conditions require, the voltage should be increased gradually to maintain output. Toward the end of life, the gradual increase may be carried above rated heater voltage to obtain additional service.

During standby periods of less than 15 minutes, the heater voltage of high-vacuum tubes should be maintained at normal rated value; for longer periods, the heater power should be turned off. In the case of vapor or gas tubes, the heater voltage should be maintained at normal during standby periods up to 12 hours; for longer periods, the heater power should be turned off.

An ionic-heated cathode is one which liberates electrons when it is subjected to intense positive ion bombardment. The bombardment may be so intense as to raise the temperature of the cathode, frequently causing it to become visibly hot. The ionic-heated cathode in radio tubes has found application in gas rectifiers intended primarily for automobile receiver service.

## **COLD CATHODES**

The designation "cold cathode" is commonly used in referring to those cathodes which emit electrons when they are subjected to bombardment by other electrons, ions, or metastable atoms. Cathodes of





## TYPES OF CATHODES

(continued from preceding page)

this type are sometimes designated as secondary-emission cathodes. They are used in certain glow-discharge tubes, and also in multiplier phototubes where they contribute to electron multiplication in the successive dynode stages.

Not customarily referred to as cold cathodes, although they are such, is another group of emitters known as photocathodes. By definition, a photocathode is one which emits electrons when it is energized with radiant flux, such as light, infra-red radiation, or ultra-violet radiation. Such cathodes are used in phototubes. When used in gas phototubes, these cathodes not only emit under the influence of radiant flux but also as a result of bombardment and thus become partial secondary-emission cathodes.

Photocathodes are classified according to the spectral response characteristics of their respective photoactive surfaces. The S1 photosurface gives high response to red and near infra-red radiation. The S2 photosurface is similar to the S1 surface but extends somewhat further into the infra-red region. The S3 photosurface has a spectral response characteristic which is closest to that of the eye. The S4 photosurface has exceptionally high response to blue and blue-green radiation with negligible response to red radiation.

Exposure of photocathodes to intense light, such as direct sunlight, may decrease the sensitivity of the tubes in which they are used, even though there is no voltage applied. The magnitude and duration of the decrease depend on the length of the exposure. Permanent damage to a phototube may result if it is exposed to radiant energy so intense as to cause excessive heating of the cathode.

1. The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions. It emphasizes that this is essential for the proper management of the organization's finances and for ensuring compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

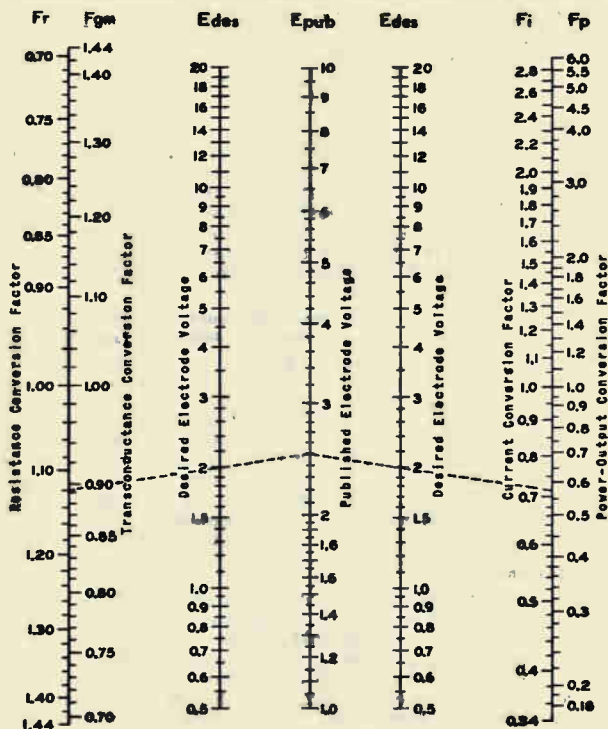
2. The second part of the document outlines the specific procedures that must be followed when recording transactions. This includes the requirement to use the appropriate accounting system and to ensure that all entries are supported by valid documentation. It also stresses the need for regular reconciliation and review of the records.

3. The third part of the document addresses the issue of internal controls. It states that a robust system of internal controls is necessary to prevent and detect errors and fraud. This involves the implementation of clear policies and procedures, as well as the assignment of responsibilities to specific individuals within the organization.

4. The final part of the document provides a summary of the key points discussed and offers recommendations for further action. It encourages the organization to regularly assess its internal controls and to make adjustments as needed to ensure that its financial reporting remains accurate and reliable.



# CONVERSION FACTORS



## CONVERSION FACTOR NOMOGRAPH

The Conversion Factor Nomograph shown above may be used to determine the approximate characteristics of an electron tube when all the electrode voltages are changed in the same proportion from the published or measured values.

The conversion factors obtained from the nomograph are applicable to triodes, tetrodes, pentodes, and beam power tubes when the plate voltage, grid-No.1 voltage, and grid-No.2 voltage are changed simultaneously by the same factor. They may be used for any class of tube operation (class A, AB<sub>1</sub>, AB<sub>2</sub>, B, or C).

The nomograph may be used to determine the proper value for each conversion factor for a specified relationship ( $F_e$ )



## CONVERSION FACTORS

between published or measured values ( $E_{pub}$ ) and desired values ( $E_{des}$ ) of operating voltage. The dashed lines on the nomograph indicate the correct procedure for determining each of these conversion factors when it is desired to reduce the operating electrode voltage from 250 to 200 volts.

### EXAMPLE

Published characteristics for a typical pentode are listed below for a plate voltage of 250 volts. If it is desired to determine the characteristics of this tube for a plate voltage of 200 volts, the voltage conversion factor,  $F_e$ , is equal to 200/250 or 0.8. The values for the other conversion factors are obtained from the nomograph. By use of these factors characteristics values at a plate voltage of 200 volts are obtained.

	Published Value	Conversion Factor	Desired Value	
Plate Voltage . . . . .	250	0.8	200	volts
Grid-No.2 Voltage . . . . .	250	0.8	200	volts
Grid-No.1 Voltage . . . . .	-15	0.8	-12	volts
Plate Current . . . . .	30	0.72	21.6	ma
Grid-No.2 Current . . . . .	6	0.72	4.3	ma
Plate Resistance (Approx.) . . .	0.13	1.12	0.15	megohm
Transconductance. . . . .	2000	0.89	1780	$\mu$ hos
Load Resistance . . . . .	10000	1.12	11200	ohms
Total Harmonic Distortion . . .	10	unchanged	10	%
Max.-Signal Power Output. . . .	2.5	0.57	1.42	watts

### LIMITATIONS

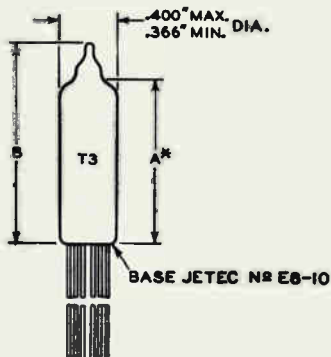
Because this method for conversion of characteristics is necessarily an approximation, progressively greater errors will be introduced as the voltage conversion factor ( $F_e = E_{des}/E_{pub}$ ) departs from unity. In general, it may be assumed that results obtained will be approximately correct when the value of  $F_e$  is between 0.7 and 1.5. When  $F_e$  is extended beyond these limits (down to 0.5 or up to 2.0), the accuracy becomes considerably reduced and the results obtained can serve only as a rough approximation.

It should be noted that this method does not take into account the effects of contact potential or secondary emission in electron tubes. Contact potential, however, may safely be neglected for most applications because its effects are noticeable only at very low grid-No.1 voltages. Secondary emission may occur in conventional tetrodes at low plate voltages. For such tubes, therefore, the use of conversion factors should be limited to regions of the plate characteristic in which the plate voltage is greater than the grid-No.2 voltage. For beam power tubes, the regions of both low plate currents and low plate voltages should also be avoided.



# OUTLINES—Glass Tubes

SUBMINIATURE--Flexible-Lead Types



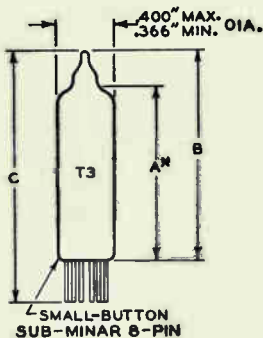
OUTLINE JETEC No.	DIMENSION	
	A ± 0.060 INCHES	B Max. INCHES
3-1	1.075	1.375
3-2	1.200	1.500
3-3	1.450	1.750
3-4	1.700	2.000
3-8	1.325	1.625
3-11	0.950	1.250

\* Measured from base seat to bulb-top line as determined by a ring gauge of 0.210" ± 0.001" inside diameter.



# OUTLINES—Glass Tubes

SUBMINIATURE--Small-Button Sub-Minar 8-Pin Base Types



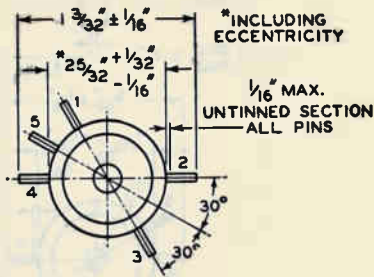
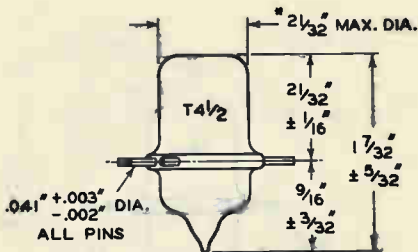
OUTLINE JETEC No.	DIMENSION		
	A ± 0.060 INCHES	B Max. INCHES	C Max. INCHES
3-5	1.200	1.500	1.750
3-9	1.075	1.375	1.625
3-10	1.450	1.750	2.000
3-12	0.950	1.125	1.500
3-13	1.325	1.625	1.875
3-14	1.575	1.875	2.125
3-15	1.700	2.000	2.250

\* Measured from base seat to bulb-top line as determined by a ring gauge of 0.210" ± 0.001" inside diameter.



# OUTLINES—Glass Tubes

ACORN--Radial 5-Pin Base Type



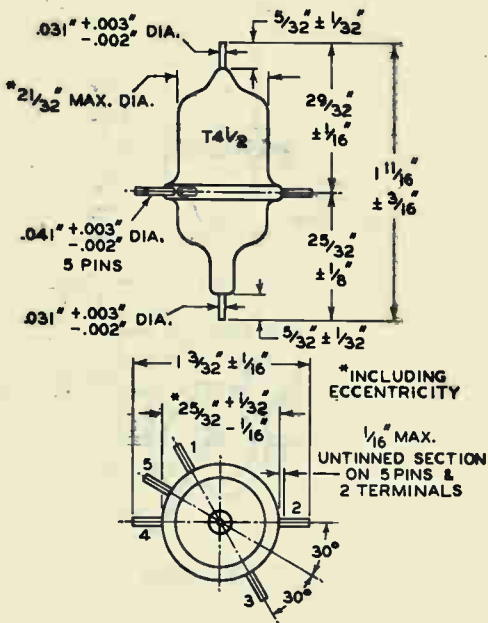
JETEC No. 4-1

For additional socket design information,  
see back of "Outlines 3" sheet



# OUTLINES — Glass Tubes

ACORN--Radial 5-Pin Base Type  
with End Terminals



JETEC No. 4-3

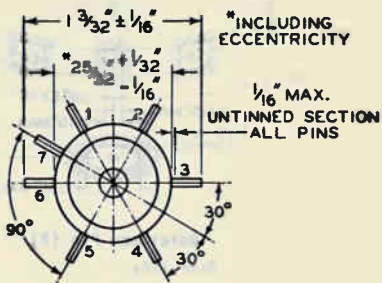
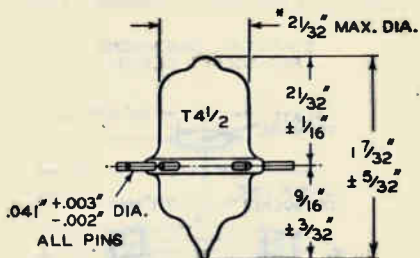
For additional socket design information,  
see back of "Outlines 3" sheet





# OUTLINES — Glass Tubes

## ACORN--Radial 7-Pin Base Type



JETEC No. 4-2

*For additional socket design information,  
see back of this sheet*

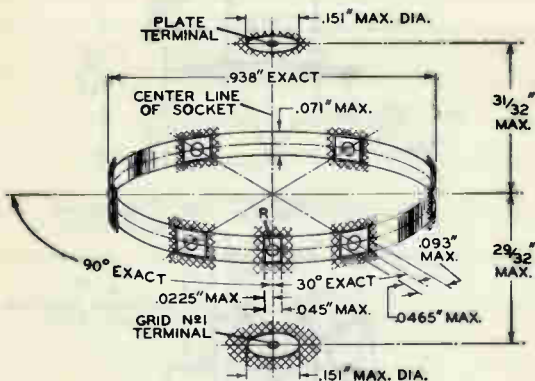


# OUTLINES—Glass Tubes

## ACORN TYPES

### MAXIMUM PIN AND TERMINAL VARIATIONS AT SOCKET CLIPS AND TERMINAL CONNECTORS

#### ESSENTIAL DIMENSIONS FOR SOCKET DESIGN



#### Reference Pin (R)

Base Type	Pin No.*
Radial 5-Pin . . . . .	5
Radial 5-Pin with End Terminals. . . . .	5
Radial 7-Pin . . . . .	7

The above composite diagram shows the ideal positions of radial-pin cross-sections at socket clips located on a circle of 0.938" diameter, as well as end-terminal cross-sections at terminal ends.

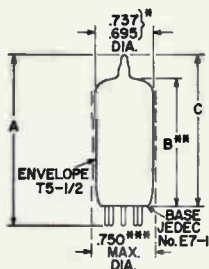
The areas within the cross-hatching show actual variations of radial-pin and end-terminal cross-sections, and indicate the maximum variations which socket clips and terminal connectors should accommodate.

The clear area for pin position R is narrower than the others because pin position R is used as a reference for the other pins.

Sockets should be designed so that the maximum diametric clearance between socket clips is never less than 0.850".

\* For pin numbering of each of these bases, see respective Dimensional Outline on preceding pages.

## MINIATURE — Miniature 7-Pin Base Types with T5-1/2 Bulbs



92CS-14106

DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

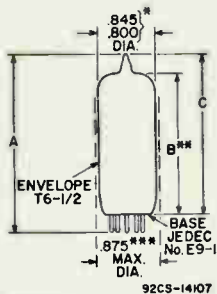
OUTLINE DRAWING NUMBER (JEDEC)	DIMENSIONS (INCHES)			
	A	B		C
	Max	Min	Max	Max
-	1.625	.906	1.094	1.375
5-1	1.750	1.031	1.219	1.500
5-2	2.125	1.406	1.594	1.875
5-3	2.625	1.906	2.094	2.375

- \* Major diameter as checked by ring gauges of 0.25 inch thickness. The maximum gauge should clear the bulb above 0.38 inch from the base seat and the minimum gauge should not.
- \*\* Measured from the base seat to the bulb-top line as determined by a ring gauge of 0.437 inch I.D.
- \*\*\* The diameter of the boundary cylinder as defined by the barriers of the pin alignment gauge (Gauge No. GE7-1, Sheet 24, Section 3 of EIA Standard RS-209A).



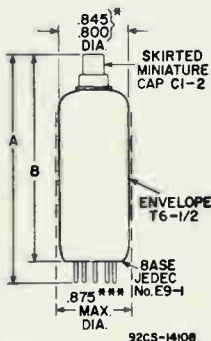
# Outlines Glass Tubes

## MINIATURE — Noval 9-Pin Base Types with T6-1/2 Bulbs



DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

OUTLINE DRAWING NUMBER (JEDEC)	DIMENSIONS (INCHES)			
	A	B		C
	Max	Min	Max	Max
6-1	1.750	1.031	1.219	1.500
6-2	2.187	1.469	1.656	1.937
6-3	2.625	1.906	2.094	2.375
6-4	3.062	2.344	2.531	2.812



DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

OUTLINE DRAWING NUMBER (JEDEC)	DIMENSIONS (INCHES)		
	A	B	
	Max	Min	Max
6-5	1.969	1.437	1.687
6-6	2.406	1.875	2.125
6-7****	2.844	2.312	2.562
6-8	3.281	2.750	3.000

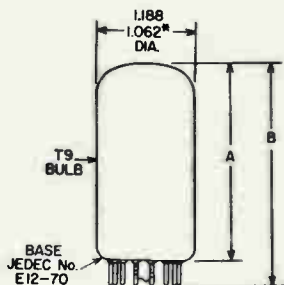
\* Major diameter as checked by ring gauges of 0.25 inch thickness. The maximum gauge should clear the bulb above 0.38 inch from the base seat and the minimum gauge should not.

\*\* Measured from the base seat to the bulb-top line as determined by a ring gauge of 0.437 inch I.D.

\*\*\* The diameter of the boundary cylinder as defined by the barriers of the pin alignment gauge (Gauge No. GE9-1, Sheet 30, Section 3 of EIA Standard RS-209A).

\*\*\*\* Jecdec Outline No. 6-7 may also use non-standard CI-33 cap.

## DUODECAR—12-Pin Base Types with T9 Bulbs

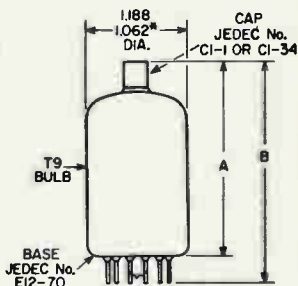
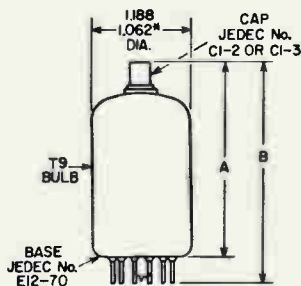


OUTLINE DRAWING NUMBER (JEDEC)	DIMENSIONS (INCHES)		
	A		B
	Min.	Max.	Max.
9-55	1.000	1.250	1.625
9-56	1.250	1.500	1.875
9-57	1.500	1.750	2.125
9-58	1.750	2.000	2.375
9-59	2.000	2.250	2.625
9-60	2.250	2.500	2.875
9-61	2.500	2.750	3.125
9-62	2.750	3.000	3.375

### DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

\* Applies to minimum diameter except in area of seal.

## Outlines with Top Cap



### DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

92CS-12526

\* Applies to minimum diameter except in area of seal.

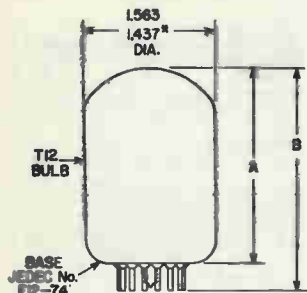
OUTLINE DRAWING NUMBER (JEDEC)	DIMENSIONS (INCHES)		
	A		B
	Min.	Max.	Max.
9-88	2.000	2.250	2.625
9-89	2.250	2.500	2.875
9-90	2.500	2.750	3.125
9-91	2.750	3.000	3.375
9-92	3.000	3.250	3.625
9-93	3.250	3.500	3.875
9-94	3.500	3.750	4.125
9-95	3.750	4.000	4.375

OUTLINE DRAWING NUMBER (JEDEC)	DIMENSIONS (INCHES)		
	A		B
	Min.	Max.	Max.
9-96	2.000	2.250	2.625
9-97	2.250	2.500	2.875
9-98	2.500	2.750	3.125
9-99	2.750	3.000	3.375
9-100	3.000	3.250	3.625
9-101	3.250	3.500	3.875
9-102	3.500	3.750	4.125
9-103	3.750	4.000	4.375



# Outlines Glass Tubes

## DUODECAR—12-Pin Base Types with T12 Bulbs

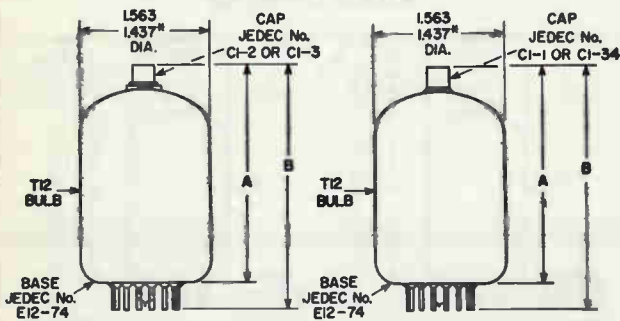


DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

\* Applies to minimum diameter except in area of seal.

OUTLINE DRAWING NUMBER (JEDEC)	DIMENSIONS (INCHES)		
	A		B
	Min.	Max.	Max.
12 - 52	1.250	1.500	1.875
12 - 53	1.500	1.750	2.125
12 - 54	1.750	2.000	2.375
12 - 55	2.000	2.250	2.625
12 - 56	2.250	2.500	2.875
12 - 57	2.500	2.750	3.125
12 - 58	2.750	3.000	3.375
12 - 59	3.000	3.250	3.625
12 - 60	3.250	3.500	3.875
12 - 61	3.500	3.750	4.125
12 - 62	3.750	4.000	4.375

### Outlines with Top Cap



DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

92CS-1266B

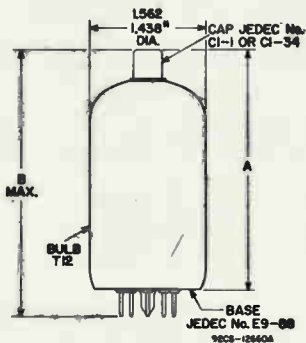
\* Applies to minimum diameter except in area of seal.

OUTLINE DRAWING NUMBER (JEDEC)	DIMENSIONS (INCHES)		
	A		B
	Min.	Max.	Max.
12 - 75	2.000	2.250	2.625
12 - 76	2.250	2.500	2.875
12 - 77	2.500	2.750	3.125
12 - 78	2.750	3.000	3.375
12 - 79	3.000	3.250	3.625
12 - 80	3.250	3.500	3.875
12 - 81	3.500	3.750	4.125
12 - 82	3.750	4.000	4.375

OUTLINE DRAWING NUMBER (JEDEC)	DIMENSIONS (INCHES)		
	A		B
	Min.	Max.	Max.
12 - 83	2.000	2.250	2.625
12 - 84	2.250	2.500	2.875
12 - 85	2.500	2.750	3.125
12 - 86	2.750	3.000	3.375
12 - 87	3.000	3.250	3.625
12 - 88	3.250	3.500	3.875
12 - 89	3.500	3.750	4.125
12 - 90	3.750	4.000	4.375

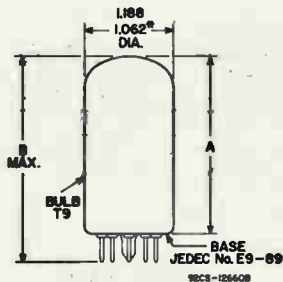
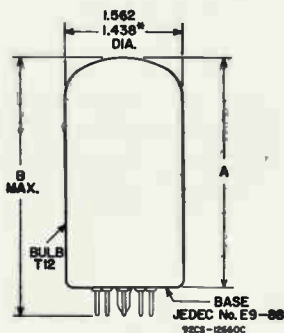
# Outlines Glass Tubes

## NOVAR-9-Pin Base Types



OUTLINE DRAWING NUMBER (JEDEC)	DIMENSIONS (INCHES)		
	A		B
	Min.	Max.	Max.
12-116	3.500	3.750	4.130

OUTLINE DRAWING NUMBER (JEDEC)	DIMENSIONS (INCHES)		
	A		B
	Min.	Max.	Max.
12-95	2.250	2.500	2.880
12-96	2.500	2.750	3.130
12-99	3.250	3.500	3.880



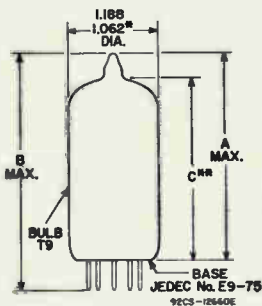
OUTLINE DRAWING NUMBER (JEDEC)	DIMENSIONS (INCHES)		
	A		B
	Min.	Max.	Max.
9-107	1.750	2.000	2.380
-	2.375	2.625	3.005

\* Applies to the minimum diameter except in the area of the seal.



# Outlines Glass Tubes

## NOVAR—9-Pin Base Types



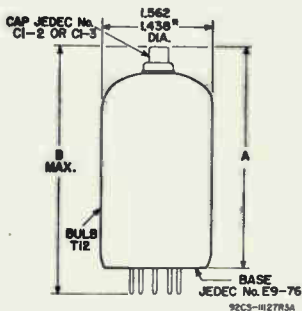
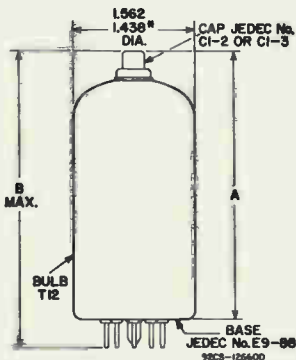
OUTLINE DRAWING NUMBER (JEDEC)	DIMENSIONS (INCHES)			
	C		B	A
	Min.	Max.	Max.	Max.
—	2.050	2.230	3.080	2.700
—	2.405	2.585	3.110	2.730

Bottom-exhaust type has the same A & B dimensions as top-exhaust type shown



\*\*Measured from the base seat to bulb top line as determined by a ring gauge of 0.600" I.D.

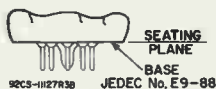
OUTLINE DRAWING NUMBER (JEDEC)	DIMENSIONS (INCHES)		
	A		B
	Min.	Max.	Max.
—	2.875	3.125	3.505



OUTLINE DRAWING NUMBER (JEDEC)	DIMENSIONS (INCHES)		
	A		B
	Min.	Max.	Max.
12-70*	2.910	3.170	3.550

Bottom-exhaust type has the same dimensions as top-exhaust type shown

\* For E9-76 base







# OUTLINES—Glass Tubes

GLASS OCTAL--Octal Base Types  
with T9 Bulbs

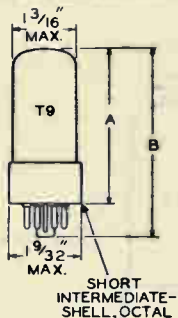


Fig. 1

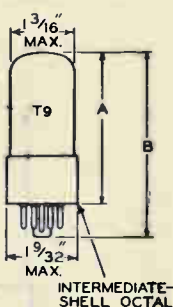


Fig. 2

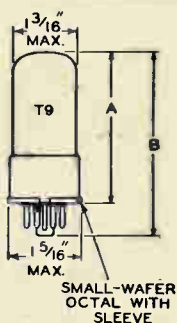
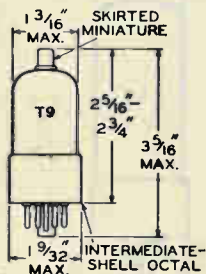
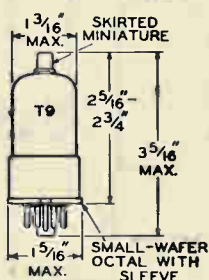


Fig. 3

OUTLINE			DIMENSION	
JETEC No.			A	B
Fig. 1	Fig. 2	Fig. 3	Max. INCHES	Max. INCHES
-	9-1	-	1-3/4*	2-5/16
-	9-7	-	2-1/2	3-1/16
9-41	9-11	9-12	2-3/4	3-5/16
-	9-13	-	2-13/16	3-3/8
-	9-15	-	2-7/8	3-7/16
-	9-33	-	3-1/4	3-13/16



JETEC No. 9-17



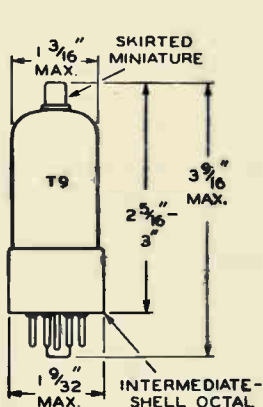
JETEC No. 9-18

\* For electron-ray tubes, the seated height is  $1-11/16" + 1/16" - 1/4"$ .

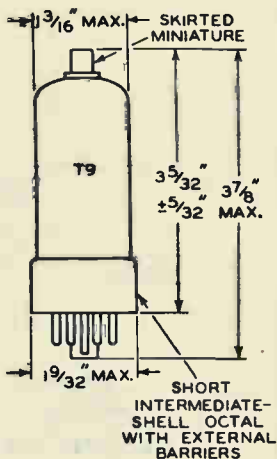


# OUTLINES—Glass Tubes

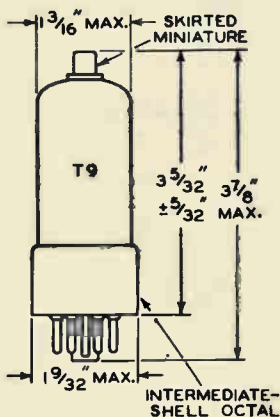
## GLASS OCTAL--Octal Base Types with T9 Bulbs



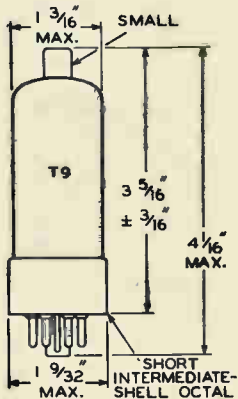
JETEC No. 9-23



JETEC No. None



JETEC No. None

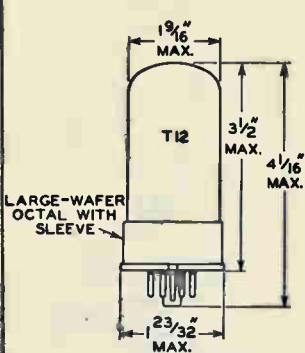


JETEC No. 9-51

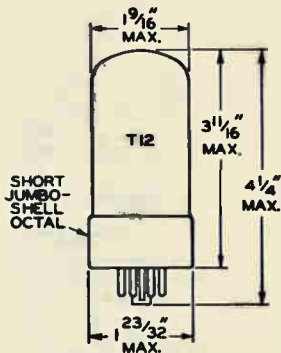


# OUTLINES—Glass Tubes

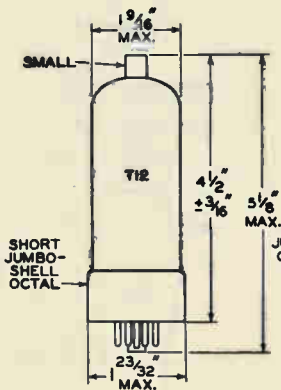
## GLASS OCTAL--Octal Base Types with T12 Bulbs



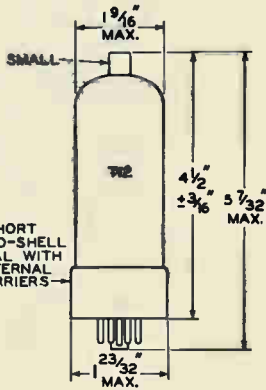
JETEC No. None



JETEC No. None



JETEC No. None

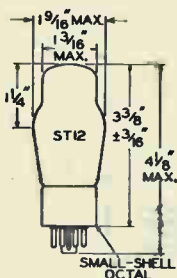


JETEC No. None

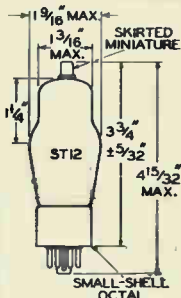


# OUTLINES—Glass Tubes

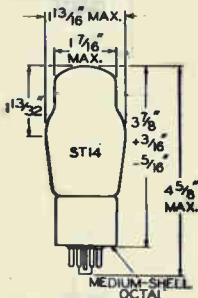
## GLASS OCTAL--Octal Base Types with ST Bulbs



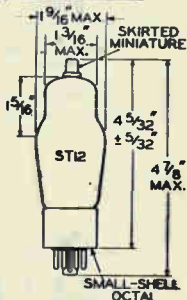
JETEC No. 12-7



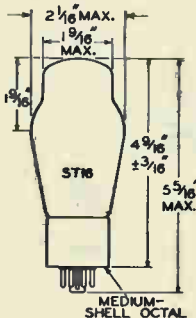
JETEC No. 12-8



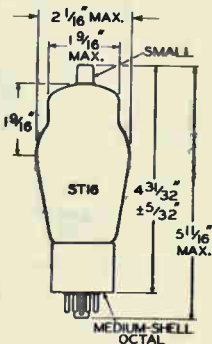
JETEC No. 14-3



JETEC No. None



JETEC No. 16-3

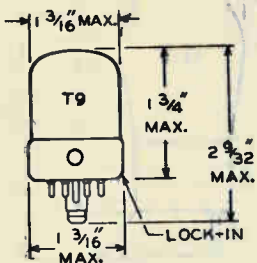


JETEC No. 16-5

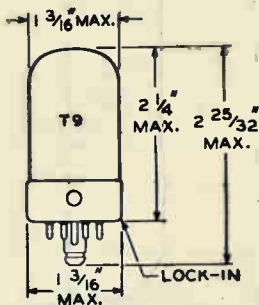


# OUTLINES - Glass Tubes

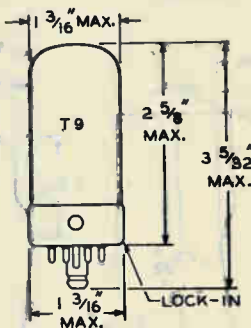
LOCK-IN--Lock-in 8-Pin Base Types



JETEC No. 9-32



JETEC No. 9-30

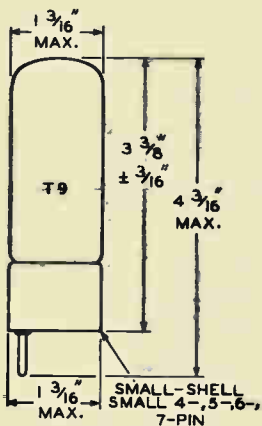


JETEC No. 9-31

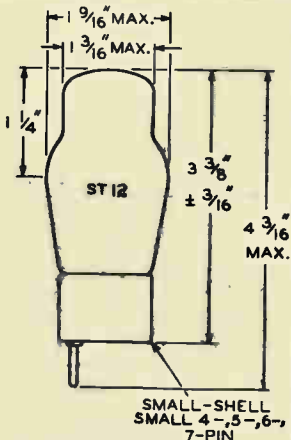


# OUTLINES—Glass Tubes

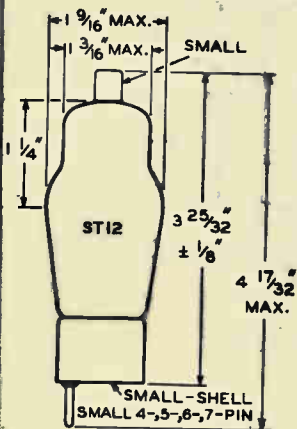
SMALL 4-PIN, SMALL 5-PIN,  
SMALL 6-PIN, & SMALL 7-PIN BASE TYPES



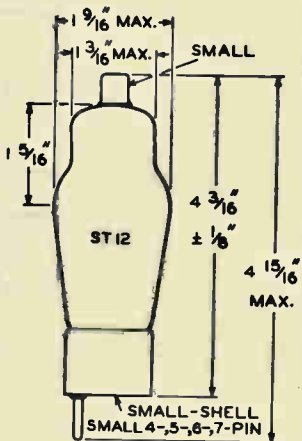
JETEC No. 9-26



JETEC No. 12-5



JETEC No. 12-6

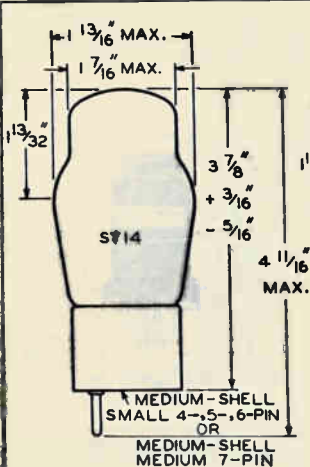


JETEC No. 12-2

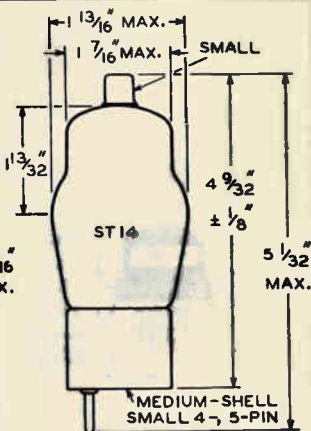


# OUTLINES—Glass Tubes

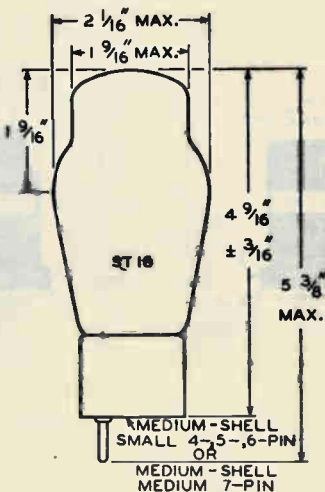
SMALL 4-PIN, SMALL 5-PIN,  
SMALL 6-PIN, & MEDIUM 7-PIN BASE TYPES



JETEC No. 14-1



JETEC No. 14-2

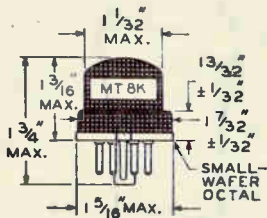


JETEC No. 16-1

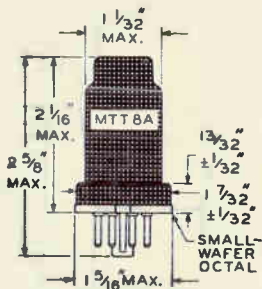


# OUTLINES—Metal Tubes

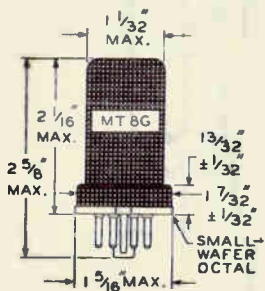
For correlation of  
TUBE TYPE, ENVELOPE DESIGNATION, & OUTLINE No.,  
see KEY on back of this sheet



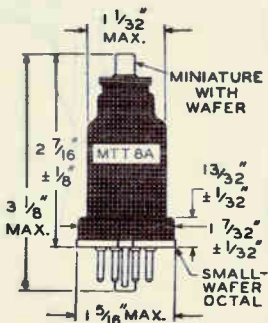
JETEC No. 8-5



JETEC No. 8-3



JETEC No. 8-1



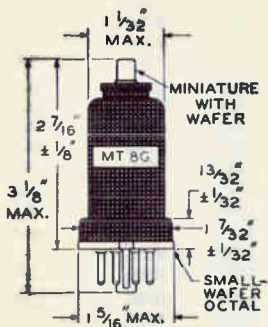
JETEC No. 8-4



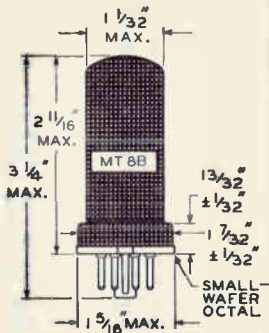


# OUTLINES—Metal Tubes

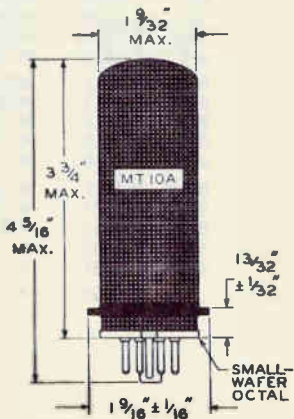
For correlation of  
**TUBE TYPE, ENVELOPE DESIGNATION, & OUTLINE No.,**  
see **KEY** on back of this sheet



JETEC No. 8-2



JETEC No. 8-6



JETEC No. 10-1



# OUTLINES - Metal Tubes

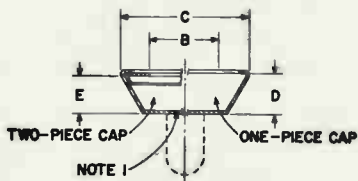
## KEY

Type No.	Envelope Designation	Outline Jetec No.	Type No.	Envelope Designation	Outline Jetec No.
0Z4	MTT8A	8-3	6ST7	MT8G	8-1
5T4	MT10A	10-1	6SZ7	MT8G	8-1
5W4	MT8B	8-6	6V6	MT8B	8-6
5Z4	MT8B	8-6	6X5	MT8B	8-6
6A8	MTT8A	8-4	12A6	MT8B	8-6
6AB7	MT8G	8-1	12C8	MTT8A	8-4
6AC7	MT8G	8-1	12H6	MT8K	8-5
6AG7	MT8B	8-6	12K8	MT8G	8-2
6B8	MTT8A	8-4	12SA7	MT8G	8-1
6C5	MT8G	8-1	12SC7	MT8G	8-1
6F5	MTT8A	8-4	12SF5	MT8G	8-1
6F6	MT8B	8-6	12SF7	MT8G	8-1
6H6	MT8K	8-5	12SG7	MT8G	8-1
6J5	MT8G	8-1	12SH7	MT8G	8-1
6J7	MTT8A	8-4	12SJ7	MT8G	8-1
6K7	MTT8A	8-4	12SK7	MT8G	8-1
6K8	MT8G	8-2	12SQ7	MT8G	8-1
6L6	MT10A	10-1	12SR7	MT8G	8-1
6L7	MTT8A	8-4	12SW7	MT8G	8-1
6N7	MT8B	8-6	12SY7	MT8G	8-1
6Q7	MTT8A	8-4	25A6	MT8B	8-6
6R7	MTT8A	8-4	25L6	MT8B	8-6
6S7	MT8G	8-2	25Z6	MT8B	8-6
6SA7	MT8G	8-1	502-A	MT8G	8-1
6SB7-Y	MT8G	8-1	1611	MT8B	8-6
6SC7	MT8G	8-1	1612	MTT8A	8-4
6SF5	MT8G	8-1	1613	MT8B	8-6
6SF7	MT8G	8-1	1614	MT10A	10-1
6SG7	MT8G	8-1	1619	MT10A	10-1
6SH7	MT8G	8-1	1620	MTT8A	8-4
6SJ7	MT8G	8-1	1621	MT8B	8-6
6SK7	MT8G	8-1	1622	MT10A	10-1
6SQ7	MT8G	8-1	1631	MT10A	10-1
6SR7	MT8G	8-1	1632	MT8B	8-6
6SS7	MT8G	8-1	1634	MT8G	8-1
			5693	MT8G	8-1

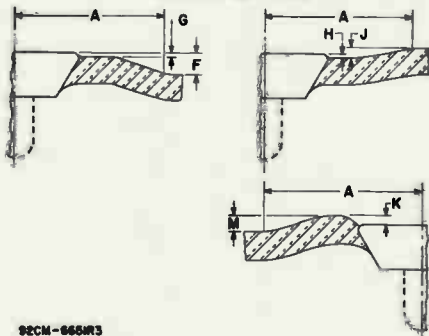
# Bases

## Caps (1-Terminal Types)

### Details of Recessed Small Cavity Cap & Bulb Assembly JEDEC No. J1-21



#### VARIANT SEAL SHAPES



92CM-665R3

DIMENSION	INCHES			MILLIMETERS			NOTES	
	Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max		
A	-	-	0.750	-	-	19.05	2	
B	0.307	0.312	0.317	7.798	7.925	8.051		
C	-	-	0.570	-	-	14.47		
D	0.153	-	0.173	3.89	-	4.39		
E	0.136	-	0.166	3.46	-	4.21		
F	-	-	0.188	-	-	4.78		
G	-	-	0.031	-	-	0.78		
H	-	-	0.031	-	-	0.78		
J	-	-	0.047	-	-	1.19		3
K	-	-	0.094	-	-	2.38		
M	-	-	0.188	-	-	4.78		

See Notes on reverse side.



# Bases

## Caps (1-Terminal Types)

**Note 1:** Connector shall not extend beyond this line. Bottom contour optional.

**Note 2:** Protrusion or depression of glass around cap above bulb contour is limited to areas bounded by circle concentric with cap axis and having radii as shown above.

**Note 3:** When measured in a plane perpendicular to axis of contact cone.

**Note 4:** When attaching or detaching the connector the total force required should not exceed eight pounds as applied perpendicular to the plane of the rim of the cap.

**Note 5:** The angle between plane of the rim of the cap and plane tangent to original contour of bulb at center of cap shall not exceed  $10^{\circ}$ .

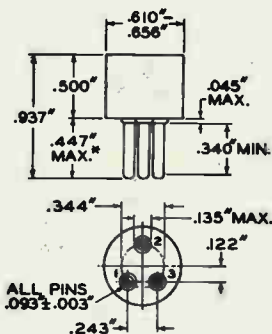




# BASES

3-PIN TYPES

## SMALL-SHELL PEEWEE 3-PIN



JETEC No. A3-1  
RCA No. 3313

Base-pin positions are held to tolerances such that entire length of pins will enter flat-plate gauge (JETEC No. GA3-1) having thickness of  $1/4$ " and three holes with diameters of  $0.1030$ " -  $0.1035$ " so located on a  $0.3440$ "  $\pm$   $0.0005$ " diameter circle that the distance along the chord between two adjacent hole centers is  $0.2340$ "  $\pm$   $0.0005$ " and the distance along the chord between the remaining pin and the two adjacent pins is  $0.3175$ "  $\pm$   $0.0005$ ".

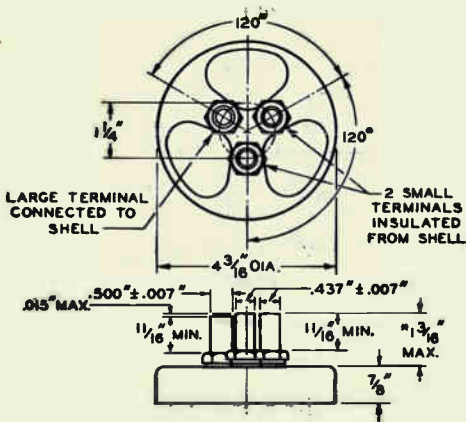
Pin fit in gauge is such that gauge together with supplementary weight totaling 2 pounds will not be lifted when pins are withdrawn.

\* Add  $0.020$ " for solder on finished tube.



# BASES

## 3-TERMINAL TYPES



JETEC No. A3-80  
RCA No. 3232

\* Add  $1/8$ " for solder on finished tube.

NOV. 5, 1954

TUBE DIVISION

RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA, HARRISON, NEW JERSEY

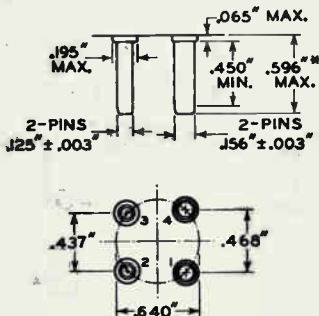
BASES 1



# BASES

## 4-PIN TYPES

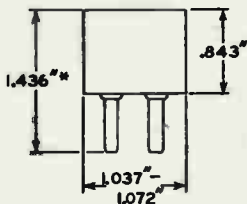
### "SMALL 4-PIN" PIN DIMENSIONS AND ORIENTATION



Base-pin positions are held to tolerances such that entire length of pins will enter flat-plate gauge (JETEC No. GA4-1) having thickness of  $1/4''$  and four holes, two with diameters of  $0.1650'' \pm 0.0005''$  and two with diameters of  $0.1340'' \pm 0.0005''$  so located on a  $0.6400'' \pm 0.0005''$  diameter circle that the distance between the adjacent  $0.1650''$  diameter pins is  $0.4680'' \pm 0.0005''$  and the distance between the adjacent  $0.1340''$  diameter pins is  $0.4370'' \pm 0.0005''$ .

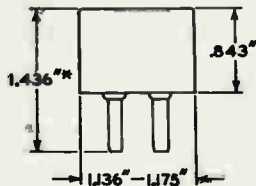
Pin fit in gauge is such that gauge together with supplementary weight totaling 4 pounds will not be lifted when pins are withdrawn.

### DWARF-SHELL SMALL 4-PIN



JETEC No. A4-26  
RCA No. 4107

### SMALL-SHELL SMALL 4-PIN



JETEC No. A4-5  
RCA No. 4108

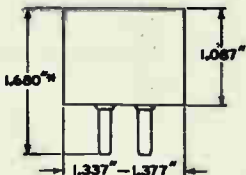
\* Add  $0.090''$  for solder on finished tube.



# BASES

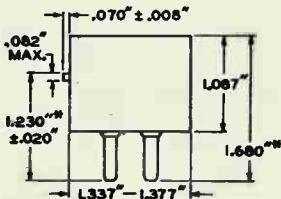
## 4-PIN TYPES

### MEDIUM-SHELL SMALL 4-PIN



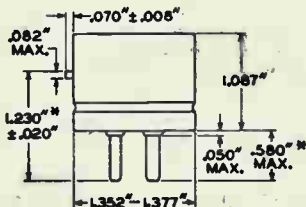
JETEC No. A4-9  
RCA No. 4106

### MEDIUM-SHELL SMALL 4-PIN WITH BAYONET



JETEC No. A4-10  
RCA No. 4102

### MEDIUM-METAL-SHELL SMALL 4-PIN WITH BAYONET



JETEC No. A4-89  
RCA No. 4102-M1

*For other dimensions, see first page  
of the "Small 4-Pin" series.*

\* Add 0.030" for solder on finished tube.

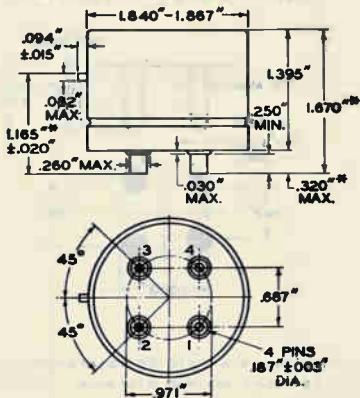




# BASES

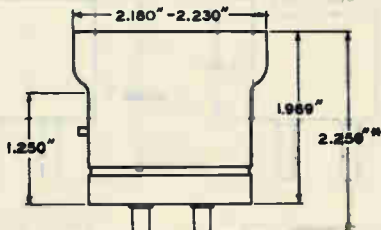
## 4-PIN TYPES

### MEDIUM-METAL-SHELL JUMBO 4-PIN WITH BAYONET



JETEC No. A4-29  
RCA No. 18398

### SKIRTED MEDIUM-METAL-SHELL JUMBO 4-PIN WITH BAYONET



JETEC No. A4-69  
RCA No. 4260A

*Other dimensions are same as Base JETEC No. A4-29 above.*

Add 0.060" for solder on finished tube.

JAN. 3, 1955

TUBE DIVISION  
RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA, HARRISON, NEW JERSEY

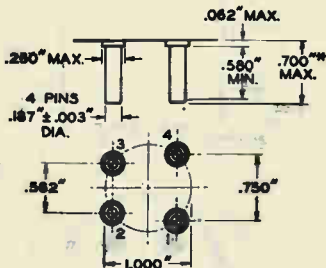
BASES 3



# BASES

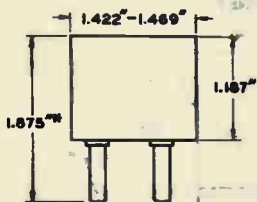
## 4-PIN TYPES

### SUPER-JUMBO 4-PIN PIN DIMENSIONS AND ORIENTATION



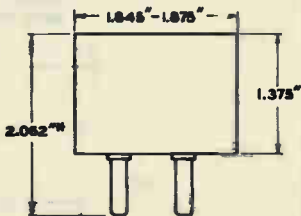
Base-pin positions are held to tolerances such that pin centers may deviate a maximum distance of  $0.010''$  from their true geometric position.

### SMALL-SHELL SUPER-JUMBO 4-PIN



JETEC No. A4-15  
RCA No. 411

### MEDIUM-SHELL SUPER-JUMBO 4-PIN



JETEC No. A4-16  
RCA No. 412

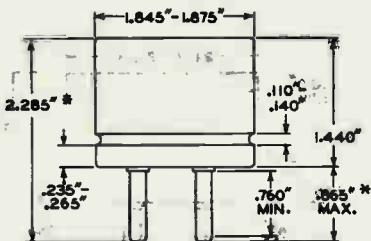
\* Add  $0.060''$  for solder on finished tube.



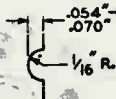
# BASES

4-PIN TYPES

## MEDIUM-METAL-SHELL SUPER-JUMBO 4-PIN



### Detail of Groove



JETEC No. A4-81

*For other dimensions, see first page  
of the "Super-Jumbo" series.*

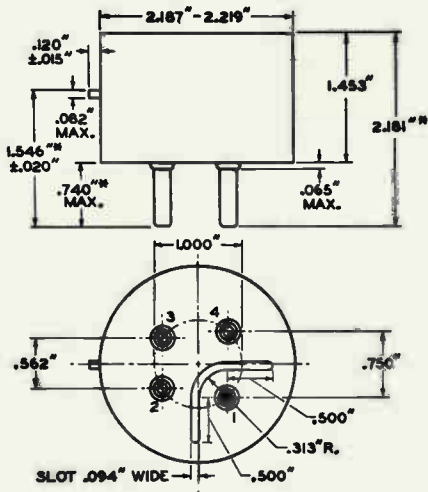
\* Add 0.060" for solder on finished tube.



# BASES

4-PIN TYPES

## LARGE - SHELL SUPER-JUMBO 4-PIN WITH BAYONET



JETEC No. A4-88

RCA No. 3982

*For other dimensions, see first page  
of the "Super-Jumbo" series.*

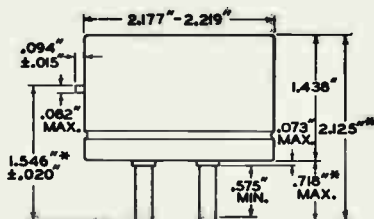
\* Add 0.060" for solder on finished tube.



# BASES

4-PIN TYPES

## LARGE-METAL-SHELL SUPER-JUMBO 4-PIN WITH BAYONET



JETEC No. A4-18

RCA No. 4310

*For other dimensions, see first page  
of the "Super-Jumbo" series.*

\* Add 0.060" for solder on finished tube.



100

100

100

100

100

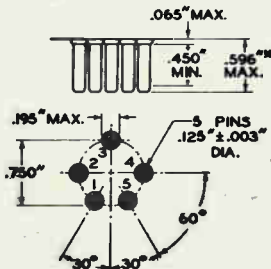
100



# BASES

## 5-PIN TYPES

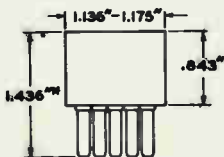
### "SMALL 5-PIN" PIN DIMENSIONS AND ORIENTATION



Base-pin positions are held to tolerances such that entire length of pins will enter flat-plate gauge (JETEC No. GA5-1) having thickness of  $1/4$ " and five holes with diameters of  $0.1360" \pm 0.0005"$  so located on a  $0.7500" \pm 0.0005"$  diameter circle that the distance between centers of the four adjacent holes is  $0.3750" \pm 0.0005"$  and the distance between the center of the remaining hole and its adjacent hole centers is  $0.5300" \pm 0.0005"$ .

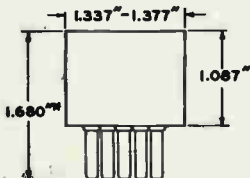
Pin fit in gauge is such that gauge together with supplementary weight totaling 4 pounds will not be lifted when pins are withdrawn.

### SMALL-SHELL SMALL 5-PIN



JETEC No. A5-6  
RCA No. 5108

### MEDIUM-SHELL SMALL 5-PIN



JETEC No. A5-11  
RCA No. 5106

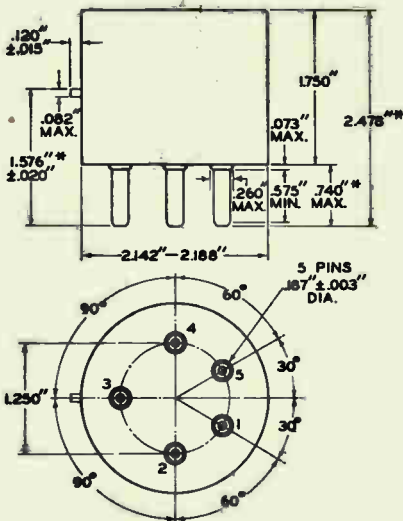
\* Add  $0.030^{\circ}$  for solder on finished tube.



# BASES

5-PIN TYPES

## MEDIUM-SHELL GIANT 5-PIN WITH BAYONET



JETEC No. A5-19  
RCA No. 5325

## SPECIAL METAL-SHELL GIANT 5-PIN

See Tube Types 4-125A/4D21 and 4-250A/5D22

## SPECIAL METAL-SHELL SUPER-GIANT 5-PIN

See Tube Type 4-1000A

\* Add 0.030" for solder on finished tube.





## BASES

### 5-PIN TYPES

#### SMALL-SHELL DUODECAL 5-PIN

*For details of this base, see corresponding  
DUODECAL 12-PIN type*

DWARF-SHELL OCTAL 5-PIN

SMALL-SHELL OCTAL 5-PIN

SMALL-WAFER OCTAL 5-PIN

SMALL-WAFER OCTAL 5-PIN

WITH SLEEVE

INTERMEDIATE-SHELL OCTAL 5-PIN

SHORT INTERMEDIATE-SHELL OCTAL 5-PIN

SHORT INTERMEDIATE-SHELL OCTAL 5-PIN

WITH EXTERNAL BARRIERS

MEDIUM-SHELL OCTAL 5-PIN

SHORT JUMBO-SHELL OCTAL 5-PIN

*For details of above bases, see corresponding  
OCTAL 8-PIN type*

#### SMALL RADIAL 5-PIN

*See OUTLINES--Glass Types*

#### MEDIUM-MOLDED-FLARE

SEPTAR 5-PIN

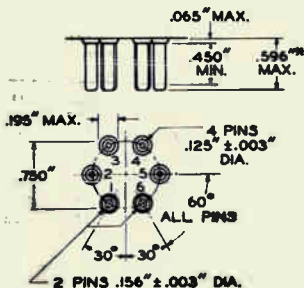
*See Tube Type 4-65A*



# BASES

## 6-PIN TYPES

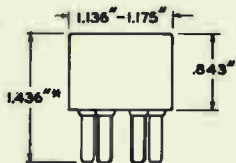
### "SMALL 6-PIN" PIN DIMENSIONS AND ORIENTATION



Base-pin positions are held to tolerances such that entire length of pins will enter flat-plate gauge (JETEC No. GA6-1) having thickness of  $1/4''$  and six holes, two adjacent with diameters of  $0.1650'' \pm 0.0005''$  and four with diameters of  $0.1360'' \pm 0.0005''$  so located on a  $0.7500'' \pm 0.0005''$  diameter circle that the distance between any two adjacent hole centers is  $0.3750'' \pm 0.0005''$ .

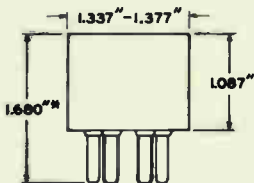
Pin fit in gauge is such that gauge together with supplementary weight totaling 4 pounds will not be lifted when pins are withdrawn.

### SMALL-SHELL SMALL 6-PIN



JETEC No. A6-7  
RCA No. 6108

### MEDIUM-SHELL SMALL 6-PIN



JETEC No. A6-12  
RCA No. 6106

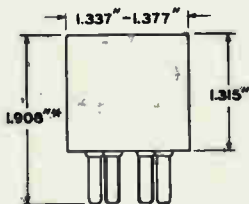
\* Add  $0.030''$  for solder on finished tube.



## BASES

6-PIN TYPES

### LONG MEDIUM-SHELL SMALL 6-PIN



RCA No. 6105

*For other dimensions, see first page  
of the "Small 6-Pin" series.*

### SMALL-SHELL DUODECAL 6-PIN

*For details of this base, see corresponding  
DUODECAL 12-PIN type*

SMALL-SHELL OCTAL 6-PIN  
INTERMEDIATE-SHELL OCTAL 6-PIN  
SHORT INTERMEDIATE-SHELL OCTAL 6-PIN  
SHORT INTERMEDIATE-SHELL OCTAL 6-PIN  
WITH EXTERNAL BARRIERS  
MEDIUM-SHELL OCTAL 6-PIN  
SHORT JUMBO-SHELL OCTAL 6-PIN  
SMALL-WAFER OCTAL 6-PIN  
SMALL-WAFER OCTAL 6-PIN  
WITH SLEEVE

*For details of above bases, see corresponding  
OCTAL-8 PIN type*

\* Add 0.030" for solder on finished tube.

MAR. 1, 1955

TUBE DIVISION

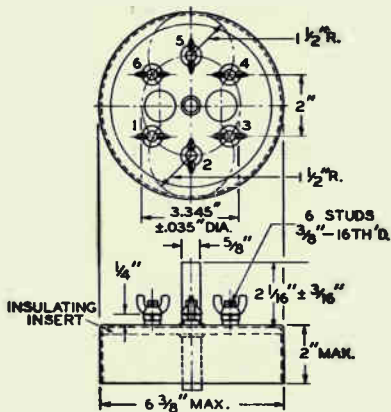
EMBO CORPORATION OF AMERICA, HARRISON, NEW JERSEY

BASES 7



# BASES

6-TERMINAL TYPES



SPACE FOR CONNECTOR  
BETWEEN WING NUT AND  
LOCK NUT IS 3/16" MAX.

JETEC No. FO-6

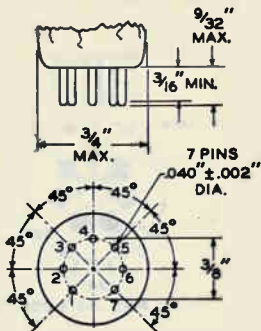
RCA No. 6628



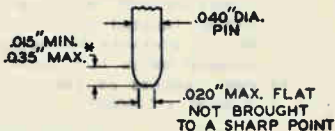
# BASES

## 7-PIN TYPES

### SMALL-BUTTON MINIATURE 7-PIN



### Miniature Base Pin Contour



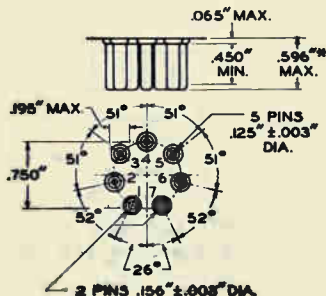
JETEC No. E7-1

Base-pin positions are held to tolerances such that entire length of pins will without undue force pass into and disengage from flat-plate gauge (part of gauge JETEC No. GE7-1) having thickness of  $1/4$ " and eight holes with diameters of  $0.0520" \pm 0.0005"$  so located on a  $0.3750" \pm 0.0005"$  diameter circle that the distance along the chord between any two adjacent hole centers is  $0.1434" \pm 0.0005"$ .

The design of the socket should be such that circuit wiring can not impress lateral strains through the socket contacts on the base pins. The point of bearing of the contacts on the base pins should not be closer than  $1/8$ " from the bottom of the seated tube.

\* This dimension around the periphery of any individual pin may vary within the limits shown.

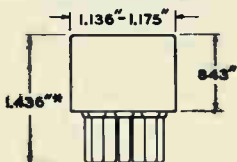
### "SMALL 7-PIN" PIN DIMENSIONS AND ORIENTATION



Base-pin positions are held to tolerances such that entire length of pins will enter flat-plate gauge (JETEC No. GA7-1) having thickness of  $1/4''$  and seven holes, two adjacent with diameters of  $0.1650'' \pm 0.0005''$  and five with diameters of  $0.1360'' \pm 0.0005''$  so located on a  $0.7500'' \pm 0.0005''$  diameter circle that the distance between centers of the adjacent  $0.1650''$  diameter holes is  $0.3288'' \pm 0.0005''$  and the distance between centers of the adjacent  $0.1360''$  diameter holes is  $0.3229'' \pm 0.0005''$ .

Pin fit in gauge is such that gauge together with supplementary weight totaling 4 pounds will not be lifted when pins are withdrawn.

### SMALL-SHELL SMALL 7-PIN



JETEC No. A7-8

RCA No. 7108

\* Add  $0.030''$  for solder on finished tube.

MAY 1, 1955

TUBE DIVISION

BASES 8

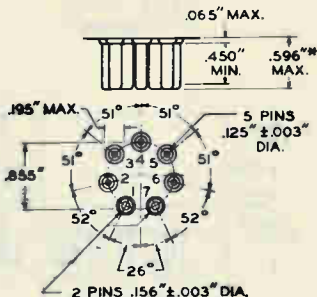
RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA, HARRISON, NEW JERSEY



# BASES

## 7-PIN TYPES

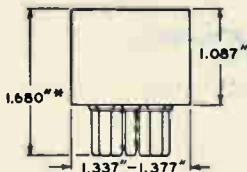
### "MEDIUM 7-PIN" PIN DIMENSIONS AND ORIENTATION



Base-pin positions are held to tolerances such that entire length of pins will enter flat-plate gauge (JETEC No. GA7-2) having thickness of  $1/4''$  and seven holes, two adjacent with diameters of  $0.1650'' \pm 0.0005''$  and seven holes, two adjacent with diameters of  $0.1360'' \pm 0.0005''$  so located on a  $0.8550'' \pm 0.0005''$  diameter circle that the distance between centers of the adjacent  $0.1650''$  diameter holes is  $0.3748'' \pm 0.0005''$  and the distance between centers of the adjacent  $0.1360''$  diameter holes is  $0.3681'' \pm 0.0005''$ .

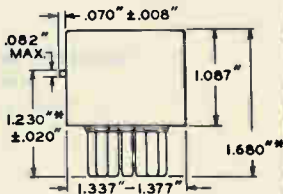
Pin fit in gauge is such that gauge together with supplementary weight totaling 4 pounds will not be lifted when pins are withdrawn.

### MEDIUM-SHELL MEDIUM 7-PIN



JETEC No. A7-13  
RCA No. 7306

### MEDIUM-SHELL MEDIUM 7-PIN WITH BAYONET



JETEC No. A7-14  
RCA No. 7302

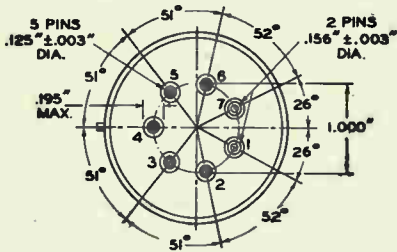
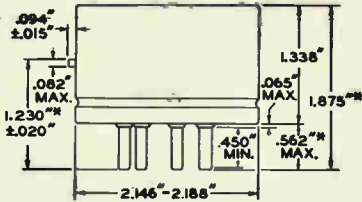
\* Add  $0.030''$  for solder on finished tube.



# BASES

## 7-PIN TYPES

### MEDIUM-METAL-SHELL GIANT 7-PIN WITH BAYONET



JETEC No. A7-17  
RCA No. 7609

### VENTILATED MEDIUM-METAL-SHELL GIANT 7-PIN

See Tube Type 4B27A/5-125B

\* Add 0.060" for solder on finished tube.

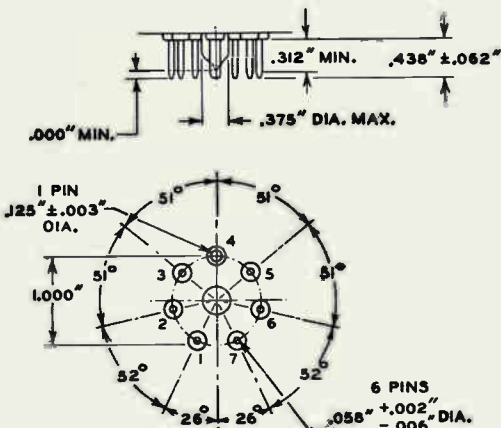




# BASES

## 7-PIN TYPES

### "SEPTAR" PIN DIMENSIONS AND ORIENTATION



### Septar Base Pin Contour



Base-pin positions are held to tolerances such that entire length of pins will without undue force pass into and disengage from flat-plate gauge having thickness of  $3/8''$  and seven holes, one with diameter of  $0.1450'' \pm 0.0005''$  and six with diameters of  $0.0800'' \pm 0.0005''$  located on a  $1.0000'' \pm 0.0005''$  diameter circle at specified angles with a tolerance of  $\pm 5'$  for each angle. Gauge is also provided with a hole  $0.500'' \pm 0.010''$  concentric with pin circle.

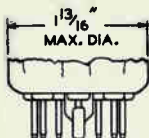
It is essential that the socket shall be constructed with floating-contact clips.



# BASES

7-PIN TYPES

**MEDIUM-BUTTON  
SEPTAR 7-PIN**



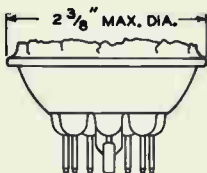
JETEC No. E7-20  
RCA No. FSB6014

**SMALL-WAFER  
SEPTAR 7-PIN**



JETEC No. E7-21  
RCA No. FSB712

**MEDIUM  
MOLDED-FLARE  
SEPTAR 7-PIN**



JETEC No. E7-2  
RCA No. FSB603

**JUMBO-BUTTON  
SEPTAR 7-PIN**



JETEC No. E7-46  
RCA No. FSB6038

*For other dimensions of above bases, see first page of the "Septar" series*



## BASES

### 7-PIN TYPES

#### SMALL-SHELL DUODECAL 7-PIN

*For details of this base, see corresponding  
SMALL-SHELL DUODECAL 12-PIN type*

#### SMALL-BUTTON EIGHTAR 7-PIN

*For details of this base, see corresponding  
SMALL-BUTTON EIGHTAR 8-PIN type*

#### SMALL-SHELL OCTAL 7-PIN

SHORT INTERMEDIATE-SHELL OCTAL 7-PIN

SHORT INTERMEDIATE-SHELL OCTAL 7-PIN  
WITH EXTERNAL BARRIERS

INTERMEDIATE-SHELL OCTAL 7-PIN

SHORT MEDIUM-SHELL OCTAL 7-PIN  
WITH EXTERNAL BARRIERS, STYLES A AND B

MEDIUM-SHELL OCTAL 7-PIN

SHORT JUMBO-SHELL OCTAL 7-PIN  
WITH EXTERNAL BARRIERS

SMALL-WAFER OCTAL 7-PIN

SMALL-WAFER OCTAL 7-PIN  
WITH SLEEVE

*For details of above bases, see corresponding  
OCTAL 8-PIN type*

#### SMALL RADIAL 7-PIN

*See OUTLINES--Glass Tubes*

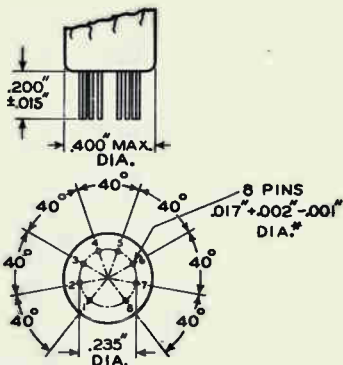




# BASES

## 8-PIN TYPES

### SMALL-BUTTON SUB-MINAR 8-PIN



JETEC No. E8-9

Base-pin positions are held to tolerances such that entire length of pins will without undue force pass into and disengage from flat-plate gauge JETEC No. GE8-1. This gauge contains a flat-plate section having thickness of  $13/64$ " and nine holes with diameters of  $0.0240" \pm 0.0005"$  so located on a  $0.2350" \pm 0.0005"$  diameter circle that the distance along the chord between any two adjacent hole centers is  $0.0804" \pm 0.0005"$ .

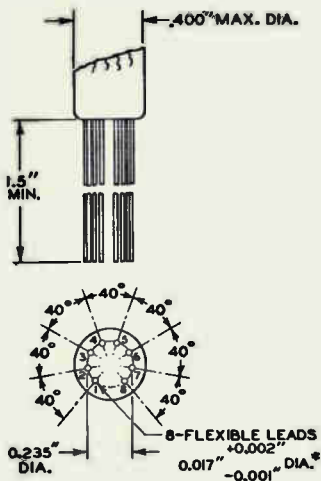
The design of the socket should be such that circuit wiring can not impress lateral strains through the socket contacts on the base pins. The point of bearing of the contacts on the base pins should not be closer than  $0.050"$  from the bottom of the seated tube.

\* The specified pin diameter applies only in the zone between  $0.050"$  from the base seat and the end of the pin.



# BASES

8-LEAD TYPES



JETEC No. EB-10

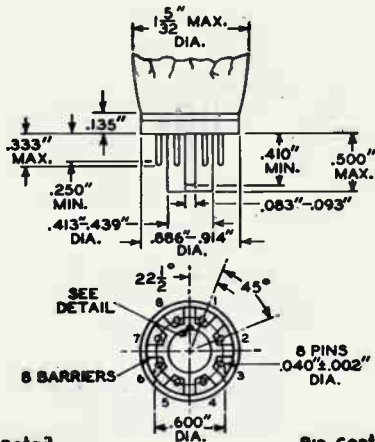
\* The specified lead diameter applies only in the zone between 0.050" and 0.250" from the base seat. Between 0.250" and 1.500", a maximum diameter of 0.021" is held. Outside of these zones, the lead diameter is not controlled.



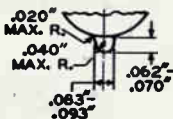
# BASES

## 8-PIN TYPES

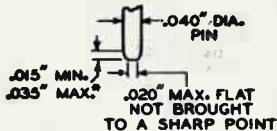
### SMALL-BUTTON NEOEIGHTAR



Detail



Pin Contour



No. of Pins	Pins	JEDEC No.	RCA No. <sup>†</sup>
8-Pin	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8	88-218	80001
7-Pin <sup>‡</sup>	1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8	87-208	80001
7-Pin <sup>▲</sup>	2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8	87-219	80001

Base-pin positions are held to tolerances such that the base will fit a flat-plate gauge having a thickness of  $3/8$ " and eight equally spaced holes of  $0.0550$ " ±  $0.0005$ " diameter located on a  $0.6000$ " ±  $0.0005$ " diameter circle. The gauge is also provided with a center hole to provide  $0.010$ " diametric clearance for the lug and key. Pin fit in the gauge shall be such that the entire length of pins will, without undue force, enter into and disengage from the gauge.

<sup>†</sup> This dimension around the periphery of any individual pin may vary within the limits shown.

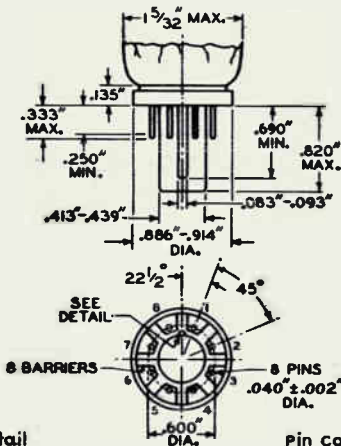
<sup>‡</sup> This number applies to wafer only.

<sup>▲</sup> Arrangement 1.

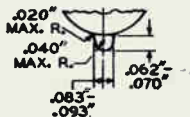
Arrangement 2.

# 8-PIN TYPES

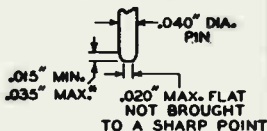
## SMALL-BUTTON EIGHTAR



Detail



Pin Contour



No. of Pins	Pins	JEDEC No.	RCA No. <sup>#</sup>
8-Pin	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8	88-181	80000
7-Pin <sup>■</sup>	2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8	87-182	80000
7-Pin <sup>▲</sup>	1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8	87-183	80000

Base-pin positions are held to tolerances such that the base will fit a flat-plate gauge having a thickness of  $3/8$ " and eight equally spaced holes of  $0.0550" \pm 0.0005$ " diameter located on a  $0.6000" \pm 0.0005$ " diameter circle. The gauge is also provided with a center hole to provide  $0.010$ " diametric clearance for the lug and key. Pin fit in the gauge shall be such that the entire length of pins will, without undue force, enter into and disengage from the gauge.

\* This dimension around the periphery of any individual pin may vary within the limits shown.

# This number applies to wafer only.

■ Arrangement 1.

▲ Arrangement 2.

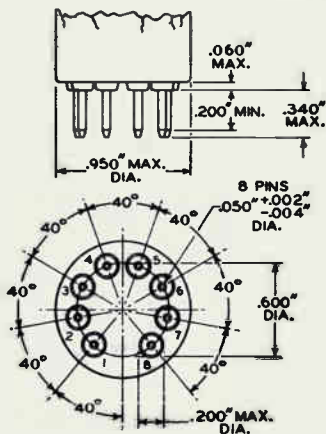




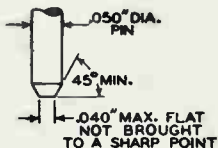
# BASES

8-PIN TYPES

## SMALL-BUTTON NEODITETRAR 8-PIN



### Neoditetrar-Base Pin Contour



JEDEC No. E8-49  
RCA No. FSB6006\*

Base-pin positions are held to tolerances such that entire length of pins will, without undue force, pass into and disengage from flat-plate gauge having thickness of 1/4" and nine holes with diameters of  $0.0700" \pm 0.0005"$  so located on a  $0.6000" \pm 0.0005"$  diameter circle that the distance along the chord between any two adjacent hole centers is  $0.2052" \pm 0.0005"$ .

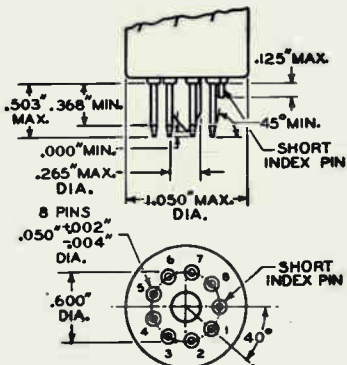
\* This number applies to stem only.



# BASES

## 8-PIN TYPES

### SMALL-BUTTON DITETRAR 8-PIN



JEDEC No. E8-11
RCA No. { FSB675#
{ FSB6015#

Base-pin positions are held to tolerances such that entire length of pins will, without undue force, pass into and disengage from flat-plate gauge having thickness of  $1/4''$  and nine holes with diameters of  $0.0700'' \pm 0.0005''$  so located on a  $0.6000'' \pm 0.0005''$  diameter circle that the distance along the chord between any two adjacent hole centers is  $0.2052'' \pm 0.0005''$ . Gauge is also provided with a hole having diameter of  $0.300'' \pm 0.001''$  concentric with the pin circle.

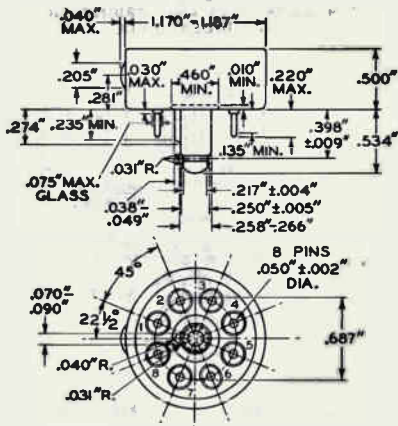
# This number applies to stem only.



# BASES

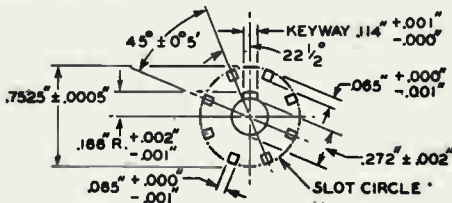
## 8-PIN TYPES

### LOCK-IN 8-PIN



JETEC No. DB-1

Base-pin positions are held to tolerances such that entire length of pins will without undue force pass into and disengage from gauge JETEC No. GD8-1. This gauge contains a flat-plate section having thickness of 1/4" and eight slots located and dimensioned as shown on the following diagram. Flat-plate section is also provided with a hole having diameter of  $0.272" \pm 0.002"$  concentric with slot circle, and with a keyway as shown on the diagram.

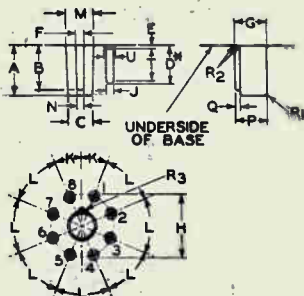




# BASES

## 8-PIN TYPES

### "OCTAL" PIN DIMENSIONS AND ORIENTATION AND INDEX GUIDE



	Min.	Center	Max.		Min.	Center	Max.
A	.550"	.560"	.570"	L	-	45°	-
B	.490"	.500"	.510"	M	.305"	.312"	.317"
C	.300"	.308"	.315"	N	.075"	.080"	.085"
D	.427"	.437"	.447"	P	.343"	.353"	.363"
E	-	-	.050"	Q	.040"	.047"	.055"
F	.085"	.090"	.095"	R <sub>1</sub>	-	.031"	-
G	.352"	.362"	.372"	R <sub>2</sub>	-	-	.050"
H	-	.687"	-	R <sub>3</sub>	-	.040"	-
J	.090"	.093"	.096"	T	.340"	-	-
K	-	22.5°	-	U	-	-	.135"

Base-pin positions are held to tolerances such that entire length of pins will enter flat-plate gauge (JETEC No. G88-1) having thickness of 1/4" and eight holes with diameters of 0.1030" ± 0.0005" so located on a 0.6870" ± 0.0005" diameter circle that the distance along the chord between any two adjacent hole centers is 0.2629" ± 0.0005".

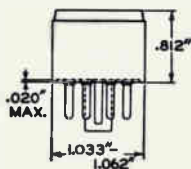
Pin fit in gauge is such that gauge together with supplementary weight totaling 2 pounds will not be lifted when pins are withdrawn.

\* Add 0.030" for solder on finished tube.

# Bases

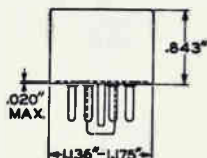
## 8-Pin Types

### DWARF-SHELL OCTAL



No. of Pins	Pins	JEDEC No.	RCA No.
5-Pin	1, 3, 5, 7, 8	85-45	-

### SMALL-SHELL OCTAL



No. of Pins	Pins	JEDEC No.	RCA No.
8-Pin	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8	88-1	8529
7-Pin	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8	87-2	7529
6-Pin	1, 2, 3, 5, 7, 8	86-3	6529
5-Pin	1, 2, 4, 6, 8	85-5	5529

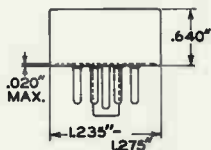
For other dimensions, see first page of the "Octal" series



# Bases

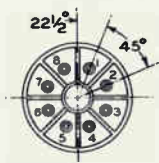
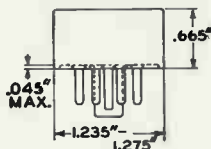
## 8-Pin Types

### SHORT INTERMEDIATE-SHELL OCTAL



No. of Pins	Pins	JEDEC No.	RCA No.
8-Pin	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8	B8-46	8555
7-Pin	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8	B7-47	7555
6-Pin	1, 2, 3, 5, 7, 8	B6-48	6555
5-Pin	1, 2, 4, 6, 8	B5-49	5555

### SHORT INTERMEDIATE-SHELL OCTAL WITH EXTERNAL BARRIERS



No. of Pins	Pins	JEDEC No.	RCA No.
8-Pin	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8	B8-58	8565
7-Pin <sup>a</sup>	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8	B7-59	7565
7-Pin <sup>b</sup>	1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8	B7-211	-
6-Pin <sup>a</sup>	1, 2, 3, 5, 7, 8	B6-60	6565
6-Pin <sup>b</sup>	2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8	B6-84	6765
5-Pin <sup>a</sup>	1, 2, 4, 6, 8	B5-62	5565
5-Pin <sup>b</sup>	2, 3, 5, 7, 8	B5-85	5765
5-Pin <sup>c</sup>	2, 4, 5, 7, 8	B5-187	-

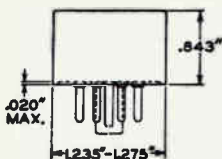
For other dimensions, see first page of the "Octal" series

- <sup>a</sup> Arrangement 1.  
<sup>b</sup> Arrangement 2.  
<sup>c</sup> Arrangement 3.

# Bases

## 8-Pin Types

### INTERMEDIATE-SHELL OCTAL



No. of Pins	Pins	JEDEC No.	RCA No.
8-Pin	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8	88-6	8537
7-Pin <sup>a</sup>	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8	87-7	7537
7-Pin <sup>b</sup>	1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8	87-166	39100
6-Pin <sup>a</sup>	1, 2, 3, 5, 7, 8	86-8	6537
6-Pin <sup>b</sup>	2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8	86-81	6737
5-Pin <sup>a</sup>	1, 2, 4, 6, 8	85-10	5537
5-Pin <sup>b</sup>	2, 3, 5, 7, 8	85-82	5737

For other dimensions, see first page of the "Octal" series

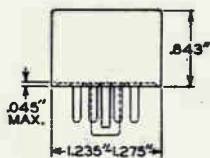
<sup>a</sup> Arrangement 1.  
<sup>b</sup> Arrangement 2.



# Bases

## 8-Pin Types

### INTERMEDIATE-SHELL OCTAL WITH EXTERNAL BARRIERS



No. of Pins	Pins	JEDEC No.	RCA No.
8-Pin	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8	B8-142	8566
7-Pin	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8	B7-143	7566
6-Pin <sup>a</sup>	1, 2, 3, 5, 7, 8	B6-144	6566
6-Pin <sup>b</sup>	2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8	B6-145	6766
6-Pin <sup>c</sup>	2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8	B6-229	39111
5-Pin <sup>a</sup>	1, 2, 4, 6, 8	B5-146	5566
5-Pin <sup>b</sup>	2, 3, 5, 7, 8	B5-147	5766

For other dimensions, see first page  
of the "Octal" series

<sup>a</sup> Arrangement 1.

<sup>b</sup> Arrangement 2.

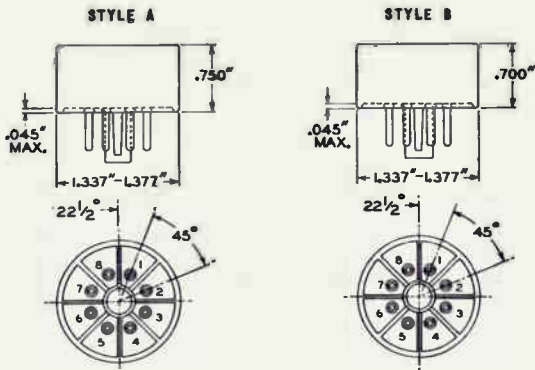
<sup>c</sup> Arrangement 3.



# Bases

## 8-Pin Types

### SHORT MEDIUM-SHELL OCTAL WITH EXTERNAL BARRIERS



No. of Pins	Pins	Style	JEDBC No.	RCA No.
8-Pin	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8	A	B8-110	39081
8-Pin	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8	B	B8-118	8564
7-Pin <sup>a</sup>	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8	A	B7-111	-
7-Pin <sup>a</sup>	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8	B	B7-119	7564
7-Pin <sup>b</sup>	1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8	B	B7-227	39113
7-Pin <sup>c</sup>	1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8	B	B7-235	-
6-Pin <sup>a</sup>	1, 2, 3, 5, 7, 8	A	B6-112	-
6-Pin <sup>a</sup>	1, 2, 3, 5, 7, 8	B	B6-120	6564
6-Pin <sup>b</sup>	2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8	A	B6-148	-
6-Pin <sup>b</sup>	2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8	B	B6-122	6764
5-Pin <sup>a</sup>	1, 2, 4, 6, 8	A	B5-113	-
5-Pin <sup>a</sup>	1, 2, 4, 6, 8	B	B5-121	5564
5-Pin <sup>b</sup>	2, 3, 5, 7, 8	A	B5-149	-
5-Pin <sup>b</sup>	2, 3, 5, 7, 8	B	B5-123	5764
5-Pin <sup>c</sup>	1, 2, 3, 5, 7	A	B5-234	-
5-Pin <sup>c</sup>	1, 2, 3, 5, 7	B	B5-239	39116
5-Pin <sup>d</sup>	2, 4, 5, 7, 8	B	B5-190	39110

For other dimensions, see first page of the "Octal" series

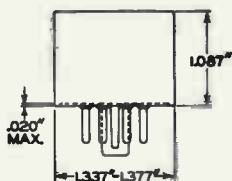
- a Arrangement 1.
- b Arrangement 2.
- c Arrangement 3.
- d Arrangement 4.



# Bases

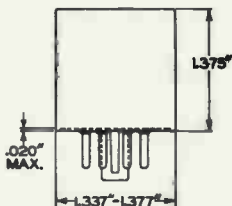
## 8-Pin Types

### MEDIUM-SHELL OCTAL



No. of Pins	Pins	JEDEC No.	RCA No.
8-Pin	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8	88-11	8533
7-Pin	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8	87-12	7533
6-Pin	1, 2, 3, 5, 7, 8	86-13	6533
5-Pin <sup>a</sup>	1, 2, 4, 6, 8	85-15	5533
5-Pin <sup>b</sup>	2, 3, 5, 7, 8	85-224	5733

### LONG MEDIUM-SHELL OCTAL



No. of Pins	Pins	JEDEC No.	RCA No.
8-Pin	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8	88-65	8545
5-Pin	2, 3, 5, 7, 8	85-80	5545

For other dimensions of above bases, see first page of the "Octal" series

<sup>a</sup> Arrangement 1.

<sup>b</sup> Arrangement 2.

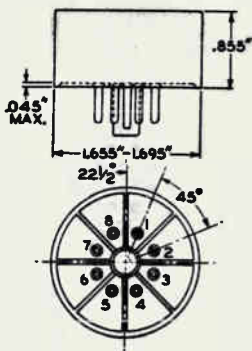




# BASES

8-PIN TYPES

## SHORT JUMBO-SHELL OCTAL WITH EXTERNAL BARRIERS



<i>No. of Pins</i>	<i>Pins</i>	<i>JETEC No.</i>	<i>RCA No.</i>
8-Pin	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8	B8-71	8556
7-Pin	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8	B7-72	7556
6-Pin	1, 2, 3, 5, 7, 8	B6-73	6556
5-Pin	1, 2, 4, 6, 8	B5-74	5556

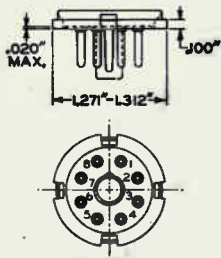
*For other dimensions, see first page of the "Octal" series*



# BASES

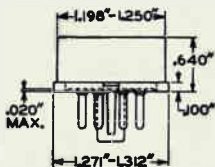
## 8-PIN TYPES

### SMALL-WAFER OCTAL



No. of Pins	Pins	JETEC No.	RCA No.
8-Pin	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8	88-21	8527   8540
7-Pin	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8	87-22	7527   7540
6-Pin	1, 2, 3, 5, 7, 8	86-23	6527   6540
5-Pin	1, 2, 4, 6, 8	85-25	5527   5540

### SMALL-WAFER OCTAL WITH SLEEVE



No. of Pins	Pins	JETEC No.	RCA No.
8-Pin	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8	88-44	MBB527-602

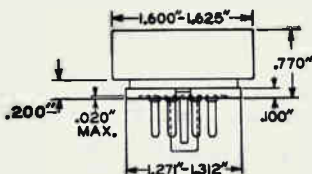
*For other dimensions of above bases, see first page of the "Octal" series*



# BASES

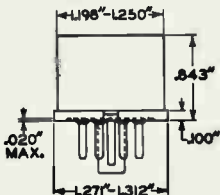
## 8-PIN TYPES

### SMALL-WAFER OCTAL WITH ".770" SLEEVE



No. of Pins	Pins	JETEC No.	RCA No.	
8-Pin	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8	B8-150	MB8540-7	MB8527-603
7-Pin	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8	B7-151	MB7540-4	-
6-Pin <sup>■</sup>	1, 2, 3, 5, 7, 8	B6-152	MB6540-5	-
6-Pin <sup>▲</sup>	2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8	B6-153	MB6740-1	-
5-Pin <sup>■</sup>	1, 2, 4, 6, 8	B5-154	MB5540-1	-
5-Pin <sup>▲</sup>	2, 3, 5, 7, 8	B5-155	MB5740-1	-

### SMALL-WAFER OCTAL WITH ".843" SLEEVE



No. of Pins	Pins	JETEC No.	RCA No.	
8-Pin	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8	B8-26	MB8527-1	MB8540-3
7-Pin	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8	B7-27	MB7527-1	MB7540-1
6-Pin	1, 2, 3, 5, 7, 8	B6-28	MB6527-1	MB6540-3
5-Pin	1, 2, 4, 6, 8	B5-30	MB5527-1	MB5540-2

For other dimensions of above bases, see first page of the "Octal" series

■ Arrangement 1.

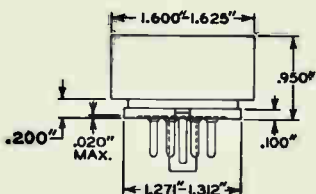
▲ Arrangement 2.



# BASES

8-PIN TYPES

## SMALL-WAFER OCTAL WITH ".950" SLEEVE



No. of Pins	Pins	JETEC No.	RCA No.
8-Pin	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8	88-191	MB8540-8
7-Pin	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8	87-192	MB7540-5
6-Pin <sup>■</sup>	1, 2, 3, 5, 7, 8	86-193	MB6540-6
6-Pin <sup>▲</sup>	2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8	86-194	MB6740-2
5-Pin <sup>■</sup>	1, 2, 4, 6, 8	85-195	MB5540-3
5-Pin <sup>▲</sup>	2, 3, 5, 7, 8	85-196	MB5740-2

*For other dimensions of above base, see first page of the "Octal" series*

■ Arrangement 1.

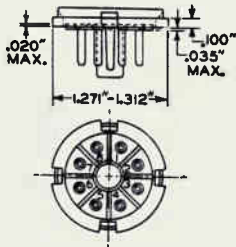
▲ Arrangement 2.



# BASES

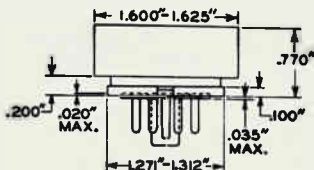
## 8-PIN TYPES

### SMALL-WAFER OCTAL WITH EXTERNAL BARRIERS



No. of Pins	Pins	JETEC No.	RCA No.
8-Pin	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8	88-67	8559
7-Pin	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8	87-68	7559
6-Pin <sup>■</sup>	1, 2, 3, 5, 7, 8	86-69	6559
6-Pin <sup>▲</sup>	2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8	86-205	6759
5-Pin <sup>■</sup>	1, 2, 4, 6, 8	85-70	5559
5-Pin <sup>▲</sup>	2, 3, 5, 7, 8	85-206	5759

### SMALL-WAFER OCTAL WITH EXTERNAL BARRIERS AND "770" SLEEVE



No. of Pins	Pins	JETEC No.	RCA No.
8-Pin	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8	88-159	M88559-2
7-Pin	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8	87-160	M87559-1
6-Pin <sup>■</sup>	1, 2, 3, 5, 7, 8	86-161	M86559-1
6-Pin <sup>▲</sup>	2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8	86-162	M86759-1
5-Pin <sup>■</sup>	1, 2, 4, 6, 8	85-163	M85559-1
5-Pin <sup>▲</sup>	2, 3, 5, 7, 8	85-164	M85759-1

For other dimensions of above bases, see first page of the "Octal" series

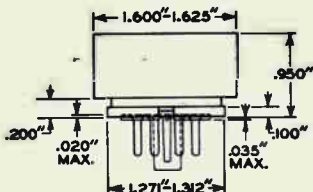
- Arrangement 1.
- ▲ Arrangement 2.



# BASES

## 8-PIN TYPES

### SMALL-WAFER OCTAL WITH EXTERNAL BARRIERS AND ".950" SLEEVE



No. of Pins	Pins	JETEC No.	RCA No.
8-Pin	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8	B8-197	MB8559-4
7-Pin	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8	B7-198	MB7559-2
6-Pin <sup>■</sup>	1, 2, 3, 5, 7, 8	B6-199	MB6559-2
6-Pin <sup>▲</sup>	2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8	B6-200	MB6759-2
5-Pin <sup>■</sup>	1, 2, 4, 6, 8	B5-201	MB5559-2
5-Pin <sup>▲</sup>	2, 3, 5, 7, 8	B5-202	MB5759-2

For other dimensions of above base, see first page of the "Octal" series

■ Arrangement 1.  
▲ Arrangement 2.

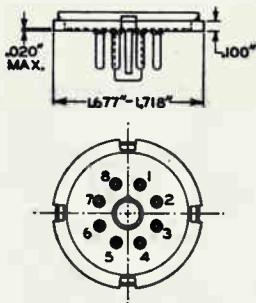




# BASES

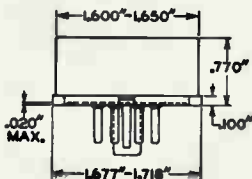
## 8-PIN TYPES

### LARGE-WAFER OCTAL



No. of Pins	Pins	JETEC No.	RCA No.
8-Pin	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8	BB-32	8534

### LARGE-WAFER OCTAL WITH SLEEVE



No. of Pins	Pins	JETEC No.	RCA No.
8-Pin	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8	BB-86	MB8534-601

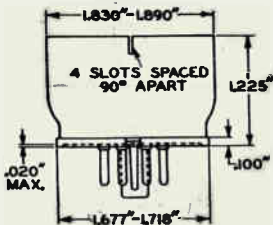
*For other dimensions of above bases, see first page of the "Octal" series*



# BASES

8-PIN TYPES

## LARGE-WAFER OCTAL WITH FLARED SLEEVE



No. of Pins	Pins	JETEC No.	RCA No.
8-Pin	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8	BB-188	MB8534-600

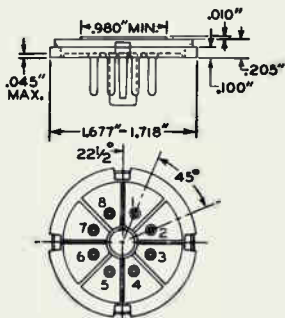
*For other dimensions, see first page  
of the "Octal" series*



# BASES

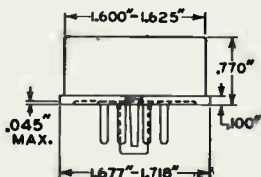
## 8-PIN TYPES

### LARGE-WAFER OCTAL WITH EXTERNAL BARRIERS



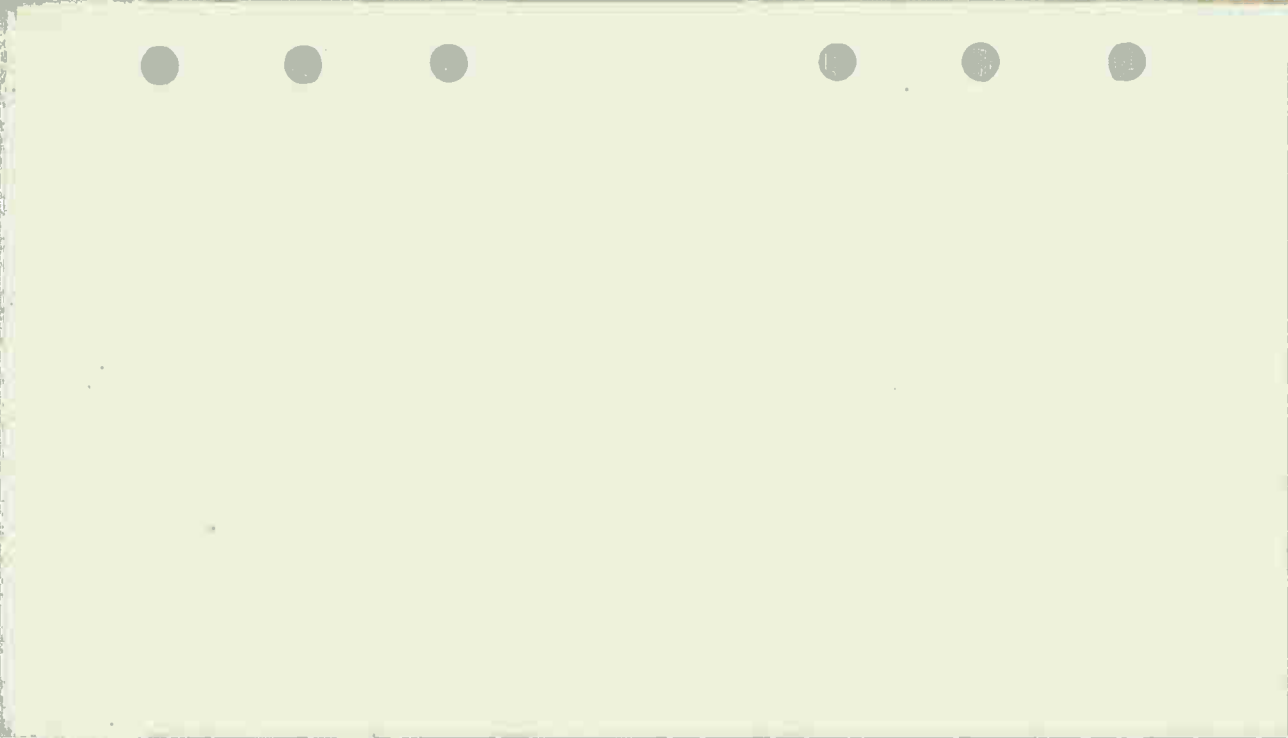
No. of Pins	Pins	JETEC No.	RCA No.
8-Pin	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8	88-94	8554
7-Pin	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8	87-95	7554
6-Pin	1, 2, 3, 5, 7, 8	86-96	6554
5-Pin	1, 2, 4, 6, 8	85-97	5554

### LARGE-WAFER OCTAL WITH EXTERNAL BARRIERS AND SLEEVE



No. of Pins	Pins	JETEC No.	RCA No.
8-Pin	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8	88-98	MB8554-1   MB8554-600
7-Pin	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8	87-99	MB7554-1   -
6-Pin	1, 2, 3, 5, 7, 8	86-100	MB6554-1   -
5-Pin	1, 2, 4, 6, 8	85-101	MB5554-2   -

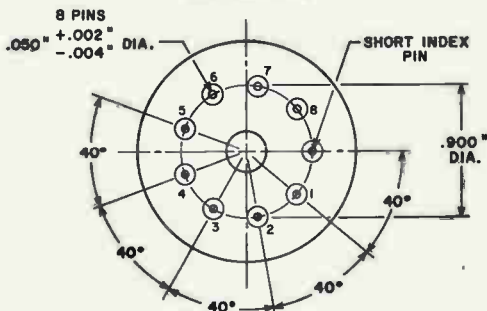
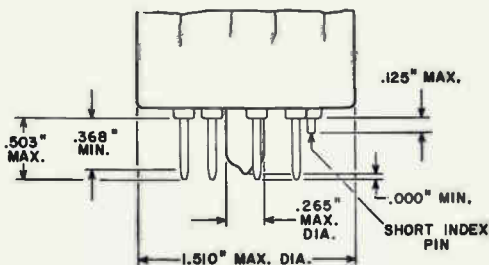
For other dimensions of above bases, see first page of the "Octal" series



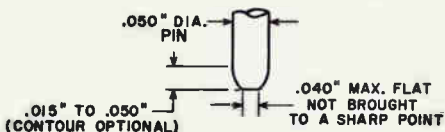
# Bases

## 8-Pin Types

### SMALL-BUTTON SUPERDITETRAR Pin Dimensions and Orientation



### Superditetrar-Base-Pin Contour



JEDEC No. E8-78  
RCA No. FSB6055\*

Base-pin positions are held to tolerances such that entire length of pins will, without undue force, pass into and disengage from a flat-plate gauge having a thickness of

\* This number applies to stem only.



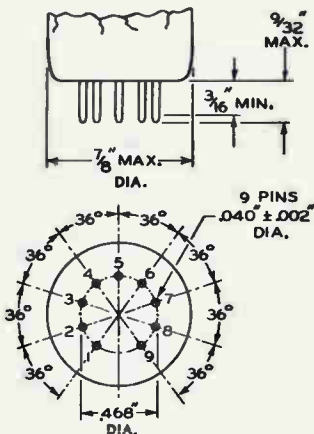
# Bases

## 8-Pin Types

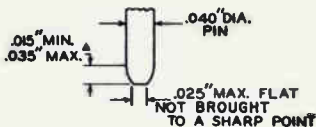
1/4" and nine holes with diameters of  $0.0700" \pm 0.0005"$  so located on a  $0.9000" \pm 0.0005"$  diameter circle that the distance along the chord between any two adjacent hole centers is  $0.3078" \pm 0.0005"$ . Gauge is also provided with a hole having diameter of  $0.300" \pm 0.001"$  concentric with the pin circle.



### SMALL-BUTTON NOVAL 9-PIN Pin Dimensions and Orientation



### Noval-Base-Pin Contour



JEDEC No. E9-1  
RCA No. FSD169

Base-pin positions are held to tolerances such that entire length of pins will, without undue force, pass into and disengage from gauge JEDEC No. GE9-1. This gauge contains a flat-plate section having thickness of 1/4" and ten holes with diameters of  $0.0520" \pm 0.0005"$  so located on a  $0.4680" \pm 0.0005"$  diameter circle that the distance along the chord between any two adjacent hole centers is  $0.1446" \pm 0.0005"$ .

The design of the socket should be such that circuit wiring can not impress lateral strains through the socket contacts on the base pins. The point of bearing of the contacts on the base pins should not be closer than 1/8" from the bottom of the seated tube.

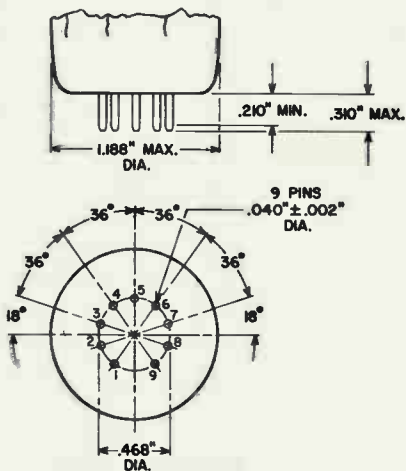
\* This dimension around the periphery of any individual pin may vary within the limits shown. The surface of the pin is convex or conical in shape and not brought to a sharp point.



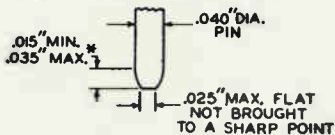
# Bases

## 9-Pin Types

### LARGE-BUTTON NEOVOVAL 9-PIN Pin Dimensions and Orientation



### Neoval-Base-Pin Contour



JEDEC No. E9-68  
RCA No. FSD171

Base-pin positions are held to tolerances such that entire length of pins will, without undue force, pass into and disengage from gauge JEDEC No. GE9-4. This gauge contains a flat-plate section having thickness of 1/4" and ten holes with diameters of  $0.0520" \pm 0.0005"$  so located on a  $0.4680" \pm 0.0005"$  diameter circle that the distance along the chord between any two adjacent hole centers is  $0.1446" \pm 0.0005"$ .

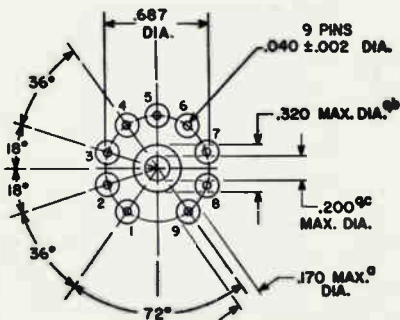
The design of the socket should be such that circuit wiring can not impress lateral strains through the socket contacts on the base pins. The point of bearing of the contacts on the base pins should not be closer than 1/8" from the bottom of the seated tube.

\* This dimension around the periphery of any individual pin may vary within the limits shown. The surface of the pin is convex or conical in shape and not brought to a sharp point.

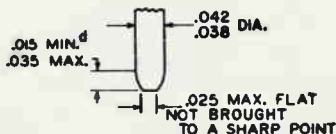


# Bases 9-Pin Types

## NOVAR Pin Dimensions and Orientation



## Novar-Base-Pin Contour



92CS-11128N

## DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

Base-pin positions are held to tolerances such that entire length of pins will, without undue force, pass into and disengage from flat-plate gauge having a thickness of 0.350" and ten holes with diameters of  $0.0520" \pm 0.0005"$  so located on a  $0.6870" \pm 0.0005"$  diameter circle that the distance along the chord between any two adjacent hole centers is  $0.2123" \pm 0.0005"$ . Gauge is also provided with a hole  $0.330" + 0.005" - 0.000"$  diameter concentric with the pin circle.

- a This dimension applies only to JEDEC Base Nos. E9-88 and E9-89.
- b Limit of exhaust tube fillet diameter.
- c Exhaust tube maximum diameter.
- d This dimension around the periphery of any individual pin may vary within the limits shown. The surface of the pin is convex or conical in shape and not brought to a sharp point.

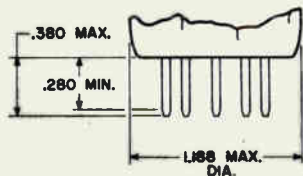


# Bases

## 9-Pin Types

### TOP EXHAUST NOVAR

#### Small-Button Base



JEDEC No. E9-75  
RCA No. FSE36

*Fits Gauge*  
JEDEC No. GE9-5

#### Large-Button Base

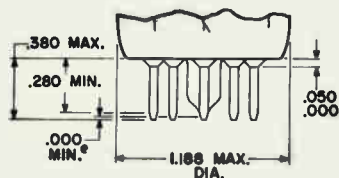


JEDEC No. E9-76  
RCA No. FSE22A

*Fits Gauge*  
JEDEC No. GE9-6

### BOTTOM EXHAUST NOVAR

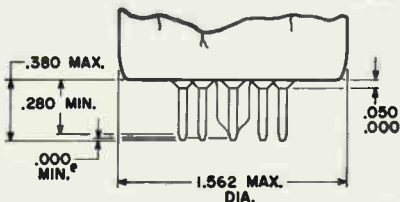
#### Small-Button Base



JEDEC No. E9-89  
RCA No. FSE43G

*Fits Gauge*  
JEDEC No. GE9-5

#### Large-Button Base



JEDEC No. E9-88  
RCA No. FSE43C

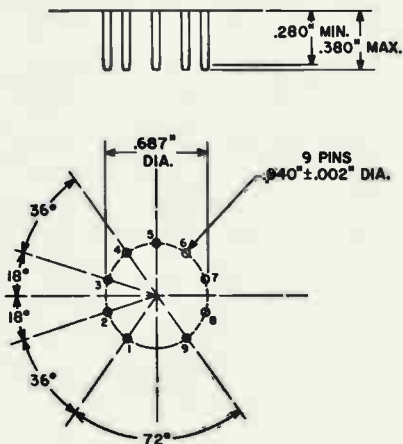
*Fits Gauge*  
JEDEC No. GE9-6

92CM-11300R1

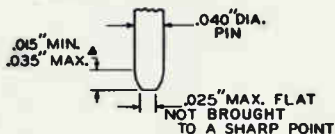
DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

\* The exhaust tip shall not extend beyond the plane of the base pin ends.

"NOVAR"  
Pin Dimensions and Orientation



Novar-Base-Pin Contour



Base-pin positions are held to tolerances such that entire length of pins will, without undue force, pass into and disengage from flat-plate gauge having a thickness of 0.350" and ten holes with diameters of  $0.0520" \pm 0.0005"$  so located on a  $0.6870" \pm 0.0005"$  diameter circle that the distance along the chord between any two adjacent hole centers is  $0.2123" \pm 0.0005"$ . Gauge is also provided with a hole  $0.330" + 0.005" - 0.000"$  diameter concentric with the pin circle.

The design of the socket should be such that circuit wiring can not impress lateral strains through the socket contacts on the base pins. The point of bearing of the contacts on the base pins should not be closer than 1/8" from the bottom of the seated tube.

- ▲ This dimension around the periphery of any individual pin may vary within the limits shown. The surface of the pin is convex or conical in shape and not brought to a sharp point.



# Bases

## 9-Pin Types

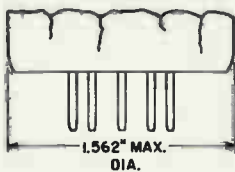
**SMALL-BUTTON NOVAR 9-PIN**



JEDEC No. E9-75  
RCA No. FSE20A

*Fits Gauge JEDEC No. GE9-5*

**LARGE-BUTTON NOVAR 9-PIN**

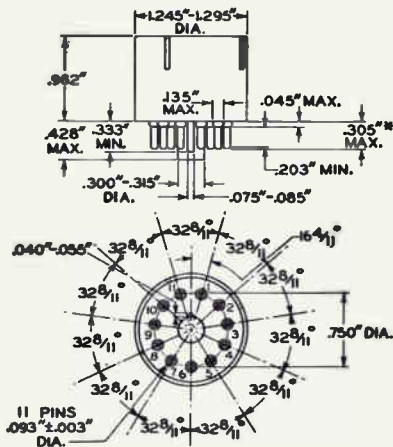


JEDEC No. E9-76  
RCA No. FSE22A

*Fits Gauge JEDEC No. GE9-6*



### SMALL-SHELL NEOSUBMAGNAL 11-PIN Pin Dimensions and Orientation



JEDEC No. B11-104  
RCA No. 11442

Base-pin positions are held to tolerances such that entire length of pins will enter flat-plate gauge (JEDEC Group 2, No. GB11-2) having thickness of  $1/4''$  and eleven holes with diameters of  $0.1030'' \pm 0.0005''$  so located on a  $0.7500'' \pm 0.0005''$  diameter circle that the distance along the chord between any two adjacent hole centers is  $0.213'' \pm 0.0005''$ .

Pin fit in gauge is such that gauge together with supplementary weight totaling 3 pounds will not be lifted when pins are withdrawn.

\* Add  $0.030''$  for solder on finished tube.



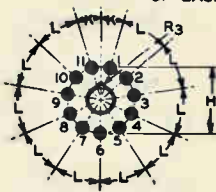
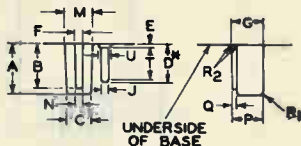




# BASES

## 11-PIN TYPES

### "SUBMAGNAL" PIN DIMENSIONS AND ORIENTATION AND INDEX GUIDE



	Min.	Center	Max.		Min.	Center	Max.
A	.550"	.560"	.570"	L	-	32-8/110	-
B	.490"	.500"	.510"	M	.305"	.312"	.317"
C	.300"	.308"	.315"	N	.075"	.080"	.085"
D	.427"	.437"	.447"	P	.343"	.353"	.363"
E	-	-	.050"	Q	.040"	.047"	.055"
F	.085"	.090"	.095"	R <sub>1</sub>	-	.031"	-
G	.352"	.362"	.372"	R <sub>2</sub>	-	-	.050"
H	-	.750"	-	R <sub>3</sub>	-	.040"	-
J	.090"	.093"	.096"	T	.340"	-	-
K	-	16-4/110	-	U	-	-	.135"

Base-pin positions are held to tolerances such that entire length of pins will enter flat-plate gauge (JETEC No. GB11-2) having thickness of 1/4" and eleven holes with diameters of 0.1030" ± 0.0005" so located on a 0.7500" ± 0.0005" diameter circle that the distance along the chord between any two adjacent hole centers is 0.2113" ± 0.0005".

Pin fit in gauge is such that gauge together with supplementary weight totaling 3 pounds will not be lifted when pins are withdrawn.

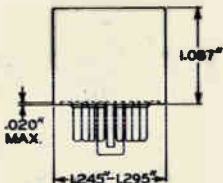
\* Add 0.030" for solder on finished tube.



# BASES

11-PIN TYPES

## SMALL-SHELL SUBMAGNAL



No. of Pins	Pins	JETEC No.	RCA No.
11-Pin	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11	B11-88	11344

*For other dimensions, see first page of the "Submagnal" series*

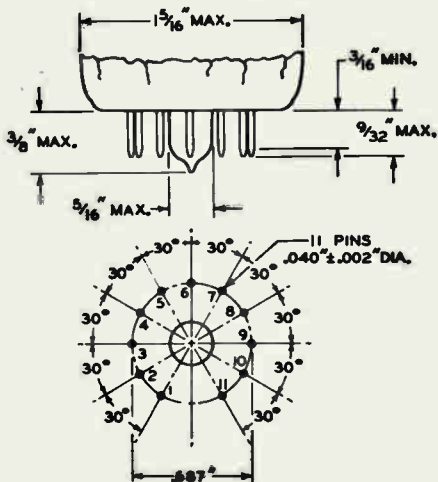




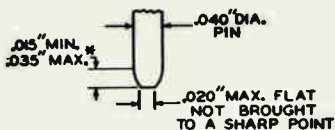
# BASES

## 11-PIN TYPES

### SMALL-BUTTON UNIDEKAR 11-PIN



### Unidekar Base Pin Contour



JETEC No. E11-22  
RCA No. FSB6019

Base-pin positions are held to tolerances such that entire length of pins will without undue force pass into and disengage from flat-plate gauge having thickness of 1/4" and twelve holes with diameters of  $0.0520" \pm 0.0005"$  so located on a  $0.6870" \pm 0.0005"$  diameter circle that the distance along the chord between any two adjacent hole centers is  $0.1778" \pm 0.0005"$ . Gauge is also provided with a hole  $0.3750" \pm 0.0100"$  concentric with the pin circle.

\* This dimension around the periphery of any individual pin may vary within the limits shown.



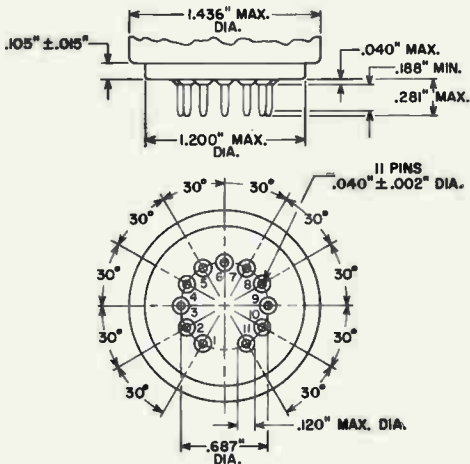
## BASES

### 11-PIN TYPES

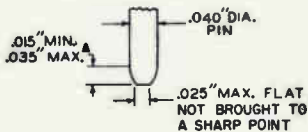
#### SMALL-BUTTON UNIDEKAR 11-PIN (CONT'D)

The design of the socket should be such that circuit wiring can not impress lateral strains through the socket contacts on the base pins. The point of bearing of the contacts on the base pins should not be closer than  $1/8$ " from the bottom of the seated tube.

### LARGE-WAFER ELEVENAR 11-PIN WITH RING Pin Dimensions and Orientation



### Elevenar-Base-Pin Contour



JEDEC No. E11-81

Base-pin positions are held to tolerances such that entire length of pins will, without undue force, pass into and disengage from flat-plate gauge (JEDEC No. GE11-1) having a thickness of  $0.250''$  and twelve holes with diameters of  $0.0520'' \pm 0.0005''$  so located on a  $0.6870'' \pm 0.0005''$  diameter circle that the distance along the chord between any two adjacent hole centers is  $0.1778'' \pm 0.0005''$ . Gauge is also provided with a hole  $0.3750'' \pm 0.0005''$  diameter concentric with the pin circle.

▲ This dimension around the periphery of any individual pin may vary within the limits shown. The surface of the pin is convex or conical in shape and not brought to a sharp point.



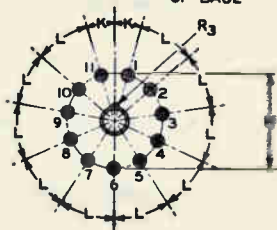
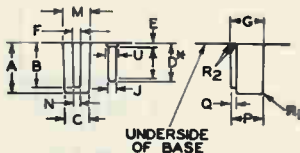




# BASES

## 11-PIN TYPES

### "MAGNAL" PIN DIMENSIONS AND ORIENTATION AND INDEX GUIDE



	Min.	Center	Max.		Min.	Center	Max.
A	.550"	.560"	.570"	L	-	32-8/11°	-
B	.490"	.500"	.510"	M	.305"	.312"	.317"
C	.300"	.308"	.315"	N	.075"	.080"	.085"
D	.427"	.437"	.447"	P	.343"	.353"	.363"
E	-	-	.050"	Q	.040"	.047"	.055"
F	.085"	.090"	.095"	R <sub>1</sub>	-	.031"	-
G	.352"	.362"	.372"	R <sub>2</sub>	-	-	.050"
H	-	1.063"	-	R <sub>3</sub>	-	.040"	-
J	.090"	.093"	.096"	T	.340"	-	-
K	-	16-4/11°	-	U	-	-	.135"

Base-pin positions are held to tolerances such that entire length of pins will enter flat-plate gauge (JETEC No. GB11-1) having thickness of 1/4" and eleven holes with diameters of 0.1030" ± 0.0005" so located on a 1.0630" ± 0.0005" diameter circle that the distance along the chord between any two adjacent hole centers is 0.2995" ± 0.0005".

Pin fit in gauge is such that gauge together with supplementary weight totaling 3 pounds will not be lifted when pins are withdrawn.

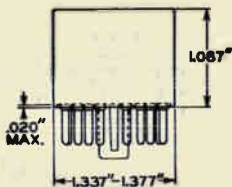
\* Add 0.030" for solder on finished tube.



# BASES

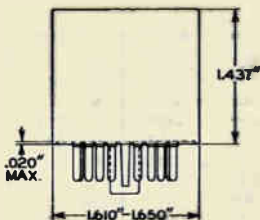
## 11-PIN TYPES

### SMALL-SHELL MAGNAL



No. of Pins	Pins	JETEC No.	RCA No.
11-Pin	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11	B11-33	11247

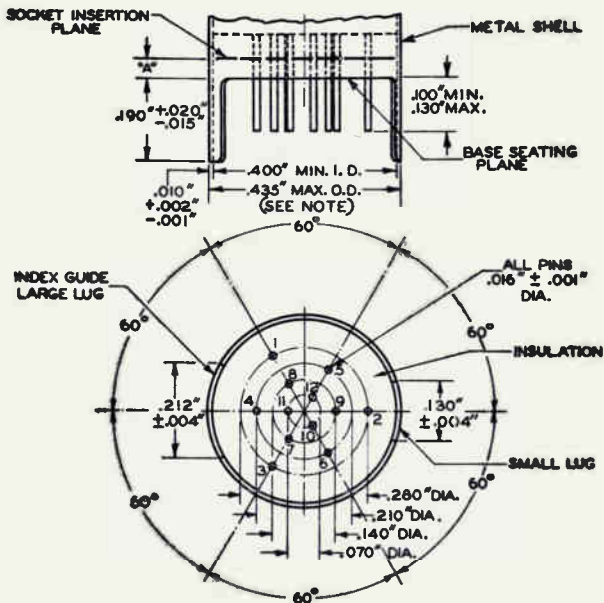
### MEDIUM-SHELL MAGNAL



No. of Pins	Pins	JETEC No.	RCA No.
11-Pin	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11	B11-66	11248

*For other dimensions of above bases, see first page of the "Magnal" series*

### MEDIUM CERAMIC-WAFER TWELVAR BASE Pin Dimensions and Orientation and Index Guide



NOTE: MAXIMUM OUTSIDE DIAMETER OF 0.440" IS PERMITTED ALONG THE 0.190" LUG LENGTH.

No. of Pins	Pins	Dimension "A" Max.	JEDEC No.	RCA No.
12 - Pin	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12	0.040"	E12-64	-
7 - Pin <sup>a</sup>	1, 2, 4, 6, 7, 10, 12	0.040"	E7-83	-
7 - Pin <sup>b</sup>	1, 3, 5, 6, 7, 10, 12	0.020"	E7-77	-
5 - Pin <sup>c</sup>	2, 4, 8, 10, 12	0.040"	E5-79	-
5 - Pin <sup>d</sup>	2, 4, 8, 10, 12	0.040"	E5-65	-

- <sup>a</sup> Pins 3, 5, 8, 9 are of a length such that their ends do not touch the socket insertion plane. Pin 11 is omitted.
- <sup>b</sup> Pins 2, 4, 8, 9 are of a length such that their ends do not touch the socket insertion plane. Pin 11 is omitted.
- <sup>c</sup> Pin 7 is of a length such that its end does not touch the socket insertion plane. Pins 1, 3, 5, 6, 9, 11 are omitted.
- <sup>d</sup> Pins 1, 3, 5, 6, 7, 9 are of a length such that their ends do not touch the socket insertion plane. Pin 11 is omitted.



# Bases

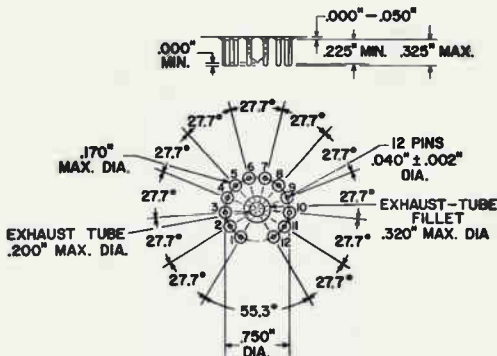
## 12-Pin Types

Base-pin positions and lug positions shall be held to tolerances such that entire length of pins and lugs will without undue force pass into and disengage from flat-plate gauge (JEDEC No. GE12-5) having thickness of 0.250" and twelve holes of 0.0350"  $\pm$  0.0005" diameter located on four concentric circles as follows: Three holes located on 0.2800"  $\pm$  0.0005", three holes located on 0.2100"  $\pm$  0.0005", three holes located on 0.1400"  $\pm$  0.0005", three holes located on 0.0700"  $\pm$  0.0005" diameter circles at specified angles with a tolerance of  $\pm$  0.08 $^{\circ}$  for each angle. In addition, gauge provides for two curved slots with chordal lengths of 0.2270"  $\pm$  0.0005" and 0.1450"  $\pm$  0.0005" located on 0.4200"  $\pm$  0.0005" diameter circle concentric with pin circles at 180 $^{\circ}$   $\pm$  0.08 $^{\circ}$  and having a width of 0.0230"  $\pm$  0.0005".

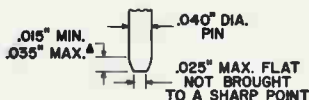




DUODECAR 12-PIN  
Pin Dimensions and Orientation



Duodecar-Base-Pin Contour



Base-pin positions are held to tolerances such that entire length of pins will, without undue force, pass into and disengage from flat-plate gauge having a thickness of 0.250" and thirteen holes with diameters of 0.0520" ± 0.0005" so located on a 0.7500" ± 0.0005" diameter circle that the distance along the chord between any two adjacent hole centers is 0.1795" ± 0.0005". Gauge is also provided with a hole 0.375" + 0.005" - 0.000" diameter concentric with the pin circle.

▲ This dimension around the periphery of any individual pin may vary within the limits shown. The surface of the pin is convex or conical in shape and not brought to a sharp point.



SMALL-BUTTON DUODECAR 12-PIN

LARGE-BUTTON DUODECAR 12-PIN



JEDEC No. E12-70

JEDEC No. E12-74

*Fits Gauge JEDEC No. GE12-3*

*Fits Gauge JEDEC No. GE12-4*

RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA  
Electron Tube Division

Harrison, N. J.

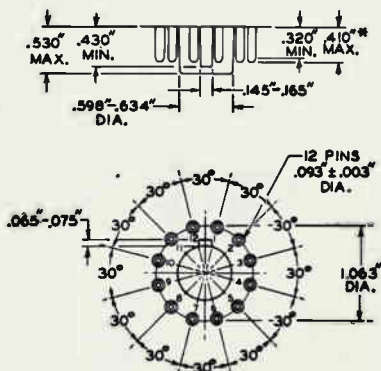




# BASES

## 12-PIN TYPES

### "DUODECAL" PIN DIMENSIONS AND ORIENTATION AND INOX GUIDE



Base-pin positions are held to tolerances such that entire length of pins will enter flat-plate gauge (JETEC No. GB12-1) having thickness of 1/4" and twelve holes with diameters of  $0.1030" \pm 0.0005"$  so located on a  $1.0630" \pm 0.0005"$  diameter circle that the distance along the chord between any two adjacent hole centers is  $0.2751" \pm 0.0005"$ .

Pin fit in gauge is such that gauge together with supplementary weight totaling 3 pounds will not be lifted when pins are withdrawn.

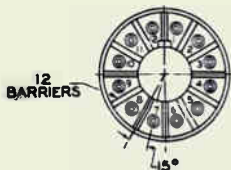
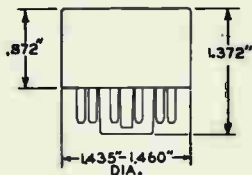
\* Add 0.030" for solder on finished tube.



# BASES

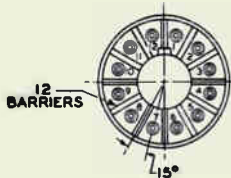
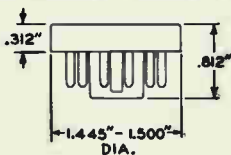
12-PIN TYPES

## DWARF-SHELL DUODECAL



No. of Pins	Pins	JETEC No.	RCA No.
12-Pin	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12	B12-157	12263
6-Pin	1, 2, 3, 10, 11, 12	B6-158	6263

## ULTRASHORT SMALL-SHELL DUODECAL



No. of Pins	Pins	JETEC No.	RCA No.
12-Pin	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12	B12-186	12261

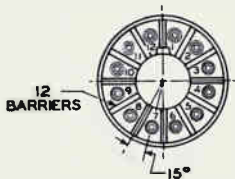
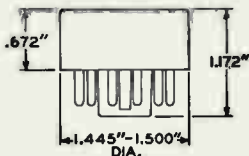
For other dimensions of above bases, see first page of the "Duodecal" series



# BASES

12-PIN TYPES

## SHORT SMALL-SHELL DUODECAL



No. of Pins	Pins	JETEC No.	RCA No.
12-Pin	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12	B12-207	12267
6-Pin	1, 2, 6, 10, 11, 12	B6-203	6267

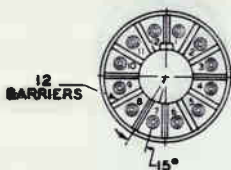
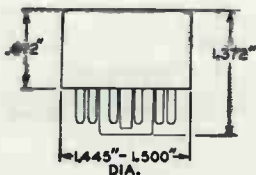
For other dimensions, see first page of the "Duodecal" series



# BASES

## 12-PIN TYPES

### SMALL-SHELL DUODECAL



No. of Pins	Pins	JETEC No.	RCA No.
12-Pin	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12	812-43	12253
10-Pin	1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12	810-75	10293
7-Pin <sup>■</sup>	1, 2, 6, 7, 10, 11, 12	87-51	7253
7-Pin <sup>▲</sup>	1, 2, 3, 6, 10, 11, 12	87-179	-
6-Pin <sup>■</sup>	1, 2, 6, 10, 11, 12	86-63	6253
6-Pin <sup>▲</sup>	4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 12	86-180	-
5-Pin	1, 2, 10, 11, 12	85-57	8053

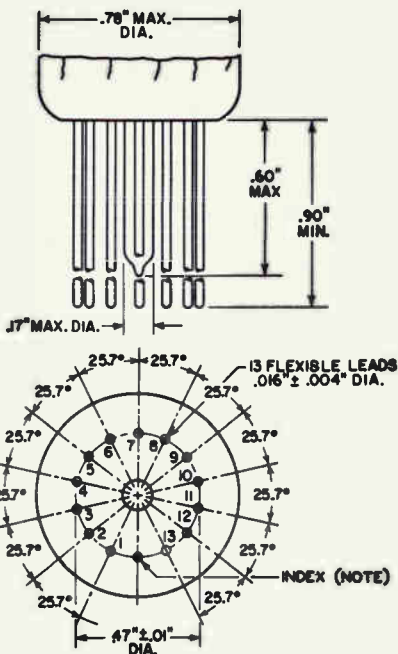
For other dimensions, see first page of the "Duodecal" series

■ Arrangement 1.  
▲ Arrangement 2.

# Bases

## 13-Lead Types

### SMALL-BUTTON THIRTEENAR



NOTE: LEAD 13 IS CUT OFF WITHIN 0.04 INCH FROM THE GLASS BUTTON.

No. of Leads	Leads	JEDEC No.	RCA No.
13-Lead <sup>▲</sup>	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13	E13-71	-
12-Lead	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12,	E12-72	-

<sup>▲</sup> Lead 13 is cut off within 0.04 inch from the glass button.



RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA  
Electron Tube Division  
Harrison, N. J.

BASES 21pA  
10-60



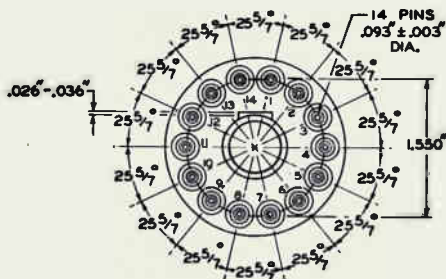
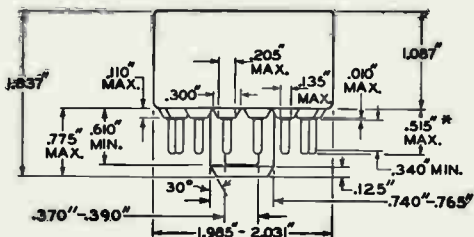




# BASES

14-PIN TYPES

## SMALL-SHELL NEODIHEPTAL



No. of Pins	Pins	JETEC No.	RCA No.
14-Pin	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14	814-130	14560
12-Pin	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 11, 12, 13, 14	812-131	12560

Base-pin positions are held to tolerances such that entire length of pins will enter flat-plate gauge (JETEC No. GB14-2) having thickness of  $1/4''$  and fourteen holes with diameters of  $0.1030'' \pm 0.0005''$  so located on a  $1.5500'' \pm 0.0005''$  diameter circle that the distance along the chord between any two adjacent hole centers is  $0.3449'' \pm 0.0005''$ .

Pin fit in gauge is such that gauge together with supplementary weight totaling 3 pounds will not be lifted when pins are withdrawn.

\* Add  $0.030''$  for solder on finished tube.

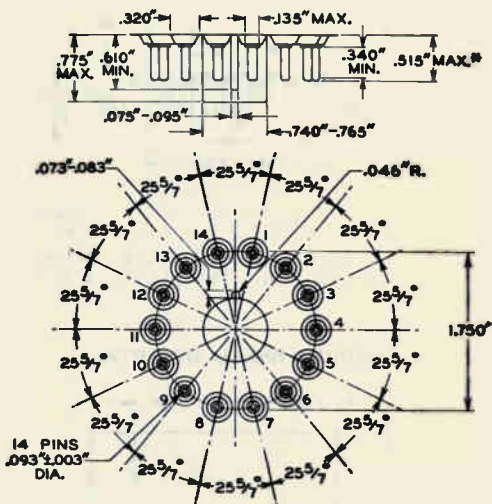




# BASES

## 14-PIN TYPES

### "DIHEPTAL" PIN DIMENSIONS AND ORIENTATION AND INDEX GUIDE



Base-pin positions are held to tolerances such that entire length of pins will enter flat-plate gauge (JETEC No. GB14-1) having thickness of 1/4" and fourteen holes with diameters of 0.1030" ± 0.0005" so located on a 1.750" ± 0.0005" diameter circle that the distance along the chord between any two hole centers is 0.3895" ± 0.0005".

Pin fit in gauge is such that gauge together with supplementary weight totaling 3 pounds will not be lifted when pins are withdrawn.

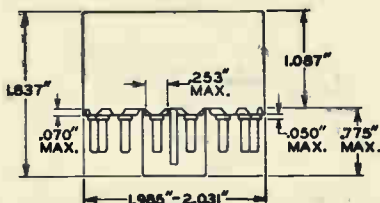
\* Add 0.030" for solder on finished tube.



# BASES

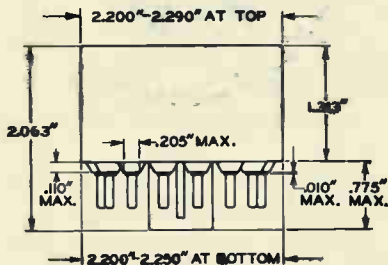
## 14-PIN TYPES

### SMALL-SHELL DIHEPTAL



No. of Pins	Pins	JETEC No.	RCA No.
14-Pin	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14	B14-45	14151
12-Pin	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 11, 12, 13, 14	B12-105	12151

### MEDIUM-SHELL DIHEPTAL



No. of Pins	Pins	JETEC No.	RCA No.
14-Pin	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14	B14-38	14146
12-Pin	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14	B12-37	12146

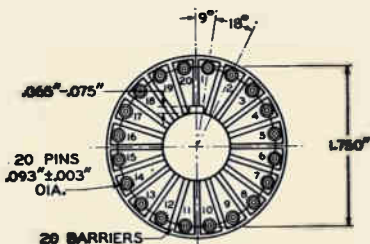
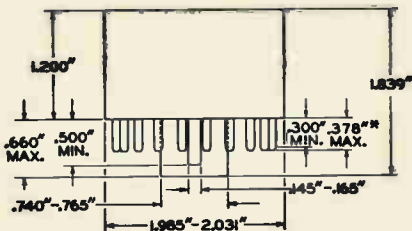
For other dimensions of above bases, see first page of the "Diheptal" series



# BASES

## 20-PIN TYPES

### SMALL-SHELL BIDECAL



No. of Pins	Pins	JETEC No.	RCA No.
20-Pin	1 through 20	B20-102	20158

Base-pin positions are held to tolerances such that entire length of pins will enter flat-plate gauge (JETEC No. GB20-1) having thickness of 1/4" and twenty holes with diameters of 0.1030" ± 0.0005" so located on a 1.7500" ± 0.0005" diameter circle that the distance along the chord between any two adjacent hole centers is 0.2738" ± 0.0005".

Pin fit in gauge is such that gauge together with supplementary weight totaling 3 pounds will not be lifted when pins are withdrawn.

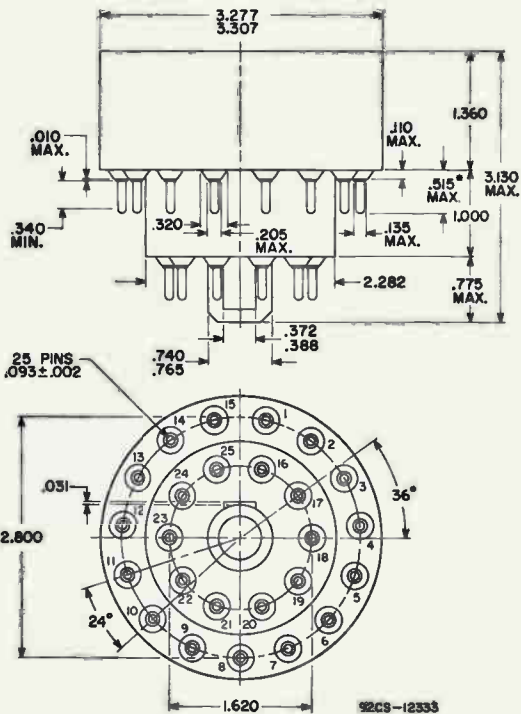
\* Add 0.030" for solder on finished tube.



# Bases

## 25-Pin Types

JEDEC No. B25-216



DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

\* Add 0.030 inch for solder.



RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA  
Electronic Components and Devices

Harrison, N. J.

BASES 23A  
4-66



1

2

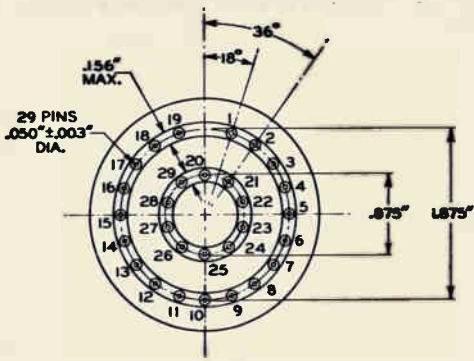
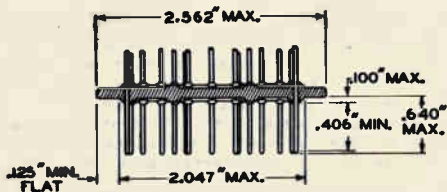




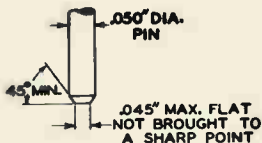
# BASES

## 29-PIN TYPES

### SMALL-BUTTON TWENTYNINAR



### Twenty-ninar Base Pin Contour



No. of Pins	Pins	JSTEC No.	RCA No.
29-Pin	1 through 29	E29-17	-
22-Pin	1 through 19, 21, 25, 28	E22-16	FSB693
8-Pin	2, 6, 10, 14, 18, 21, 25, 28	E8-19	FSB693A



## BASES

### 29-PIN TYPES

#### SMALL-BUTTON TWENTYNINAR (CONT'D)

Base-pin positions are held to tolerances such that entire length of pins will enter flat-plate gauge having thickness of  $3/8$ " and twenty-nine holes with diameters of  $0.0700" \pm 0.0005$ ", nineteen of which are located with hole centers corresponding to the specified location of pin centers on a  $1.8750" \pm 0.0005$ " diameter circle, and ten of which are located with hole centers corresponding to the specified location of pin centers on a  $0.8750" \pm 0.0005$ " diameter circle concentric with the  $1.8750"$  circle.

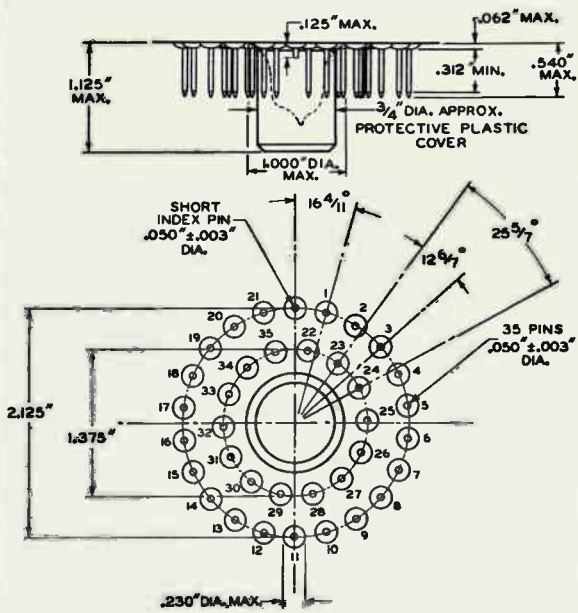
Pin fit in gauge is such that entire length of pins will, without undue force, enter into and disengage from the gauge.



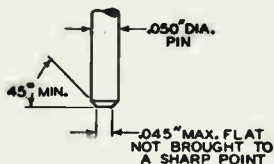
# BASES

## 35-PIN TYPES

### "THIRTYFIVAR" PIN DIMENSIONS AND ORIENTATION



### Thirtysivar-Base Pin Contour



Base-pin positions are held to tolerances such that entire length of pins will enter flat-plate gauge having thickness of  $3/8''$  and thirty-six holes with diameters of  $0.0700'' \pm 0.0005''$ , twenty-two of which are located with hole centers corresponding to the specified location of



# BASES

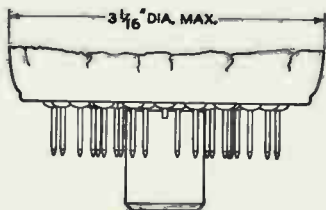
## 35-PIN TYPES

### THIRTYFIVAR (CONT'D)

pin centers on a  $2.1250'' \pm 0.0005''$  diameter circle, and fourteen of which are located with hole centers corresponding to the specified location of pin centers on a  $1.3750'' \pm 0.0005''$  diameter circle concentric with the  $2.1250''$  circle.

Pin fit in gauge is such that entire length of pins will, without undue force, enter into and disengage from the gauge. Gauge is also provided with a hole  $1.000''$  diameter minimum concentric with pin circles.

### SMALL-BUTTON THIRTYFIVAR



No. of Pins	Pins	JETEC No.	RCA No.
35-Pin	1 through 35	E35-28	-
33-Pin	Omit pins 24 and 30	E33-29	-
31-Pin	Omit pins 24 and 30; pins 23 and 31 are trimmed to same di- mension as index pin.	E31-36	-
21-Pin	1 through 21	E21-40	-

*For other dimensions of above base, see first page of the "Thirtyfivar" series*

**RCA TUBE  
HANDBOOK  
HB-3**

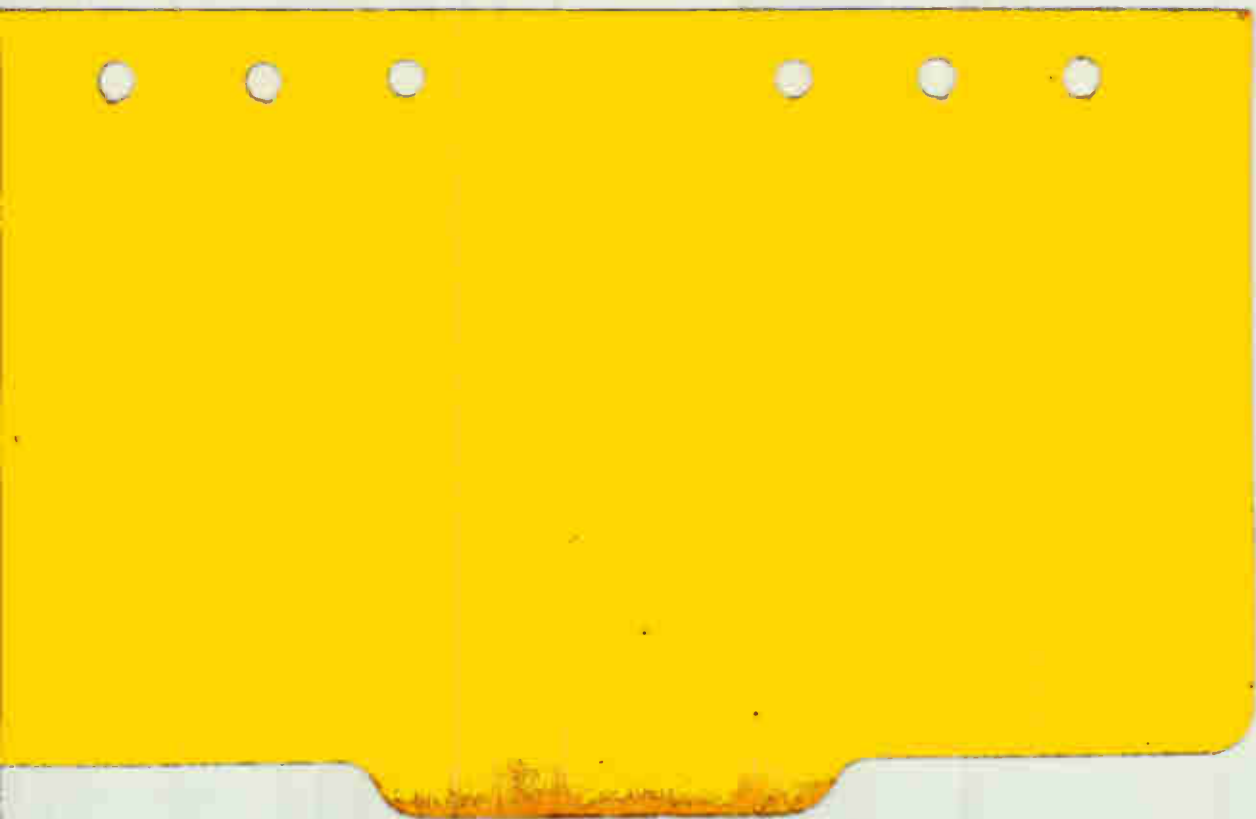


**CATHODE-RAY TUBE,  
STORAGE TUBE, &  
MONOSCOPE  
SECTION**

**This Section contains data for black-and-white and color TV picture tubes, oscillograph tubes, special-purpose kinescopes, storage tubes, and monoscopes.**

*For further Technical Information, write to  
Commercial Engineering, Tube Division,  
Radio Corporation of America, Harrison, N. J.*

**Cathode-Ray Tubes, Storage  
Tubes, & Monoscopes**



# RCA PICTURE TUBE INTERCHANGEABILITY GUIDE

## Replacement Classification Keys

▲ Replacement information is based primarily on electrical and mechanical similarity of the picture-tube types covered. The technician should make certain that replacement is in accord with all safety precautions required by the TV receiver for picture-tube insulation or mechanical mounting.

A. RCA type does not require an external ion-trap magnet.

B. The ball-type anode contact must be replaced with cavity-type contact.

C. Neck length and/or overall length of RCA type is slightly greater.

D. Direct replacement.

E. The RCA replacement type is electrically interchangeable—Mechanical modifications to the receiver may be required.

F. The RCA replacement type has a 6.3-volt/600-milliampere heater. The receiver picture tube heater circuit must be modified to use this replacement type.

G. A conversion Kit (RCA Part No. 12B202) is available for RCA receivers.

H. The RCA replacement type is mechanically interchangeable—Electrical modifications to the receiver may be required.

J. The RCA replacement is directly interchangeable in most cases; however, in some cases the red cathode lead may have to be interchanged with the blue or green cathode leads to obtain satisfactory black-and-white tracking. Replacement information is packed with the tube.

K. Pin No. 6 (focusing electrode) of the RCA replacement must be connected to Pin No. 11 at the socket. The original tube did not require an external voltage for focus.

L. The RCA replacement type is electrically interchangeable — Mounting hardware may have to be modified to accept the replacement type. In some small-cabinet receivers, the replacement may not be feasible.

M. The RCA replacement type is electrically interchangeable — The receiver socket should be replaced by RCA Part No. 112579, Eby Sales Co. Part No. 49-13DD, or equivalent.

N. A conversion Kit (RCA Part No. 12B101) is available for RCA receivers.

P. External conductive coating must be grounded.

\* Band around periphery of tube panel must be grounded and isolated from the ac line voltage.

Type	To Be Replaced	★ Replaced By	▲
		RCA Type	

Type	To Be Replaced	★ Replaced By	▲
		RCA Type	

### Color Picture Tubes

11SP22	C-11WP22	D
11WP22		
15AEP22	H-15AEP22	•D
15AFP22	C-15AEP22	D
15AGP22		
15LP22	H-15LP22	D
	C-15LP22	D
15NP22	H-15NP22	•D
	C-15NP22	•D
15SP22	H-15AEP22	•D
	C-15AEP22	•D
15TP22	H-15NP22	•D
	C-15NP22	•D
15WP22	H-15LP22	D
	C-15LP22	D
15XP22	H-15NP22	•D
	C-15NP22	•D
17EZP22	H-17EZP22	•D
17FAP22	C-17EZP22	•D
19EXP22	H-19GVP22	D
	C-19GVP22/ 19EXP22	D
19EYP22		D
19FMP22	H-19GWP22	
19FXP22	C-19GWP22/ 19EYP22	D
19GSP22		D
19GVP22	H-19GVP22	D
19GVP22/ 19EXP22	C-19GVP22/ 19EXP22	D
19GWP22	H-19GWP22	D
19GWP22/ 19EYP22	C-19GWP22/ 19EYP22	D
19GXP22	H-19GVP22	C
19GYP22	C-19GVP22/ 19EZP22	C
19GZP22	H-19GWP22	D
	C-19GWP22/ 19EYP22	D
19HBP22	H-19GWP22	D
	C-19GWP22/ 19EYP22	D
19HCP22	H-19HCP22/ 19HKP22	•D
19HCP22/ 19HKP22	C-19HCP22/ 19HKP22	•D

19HFP22	H-19GWP22	D
	C-19GWP22/ 19EYP22	D
19HJP22	H-19HCP22/ 19HKP22	•D
19HKP22	C-19HCP22/ 19HKP22	•D
19HNP22	H-19HNP22	•D
	C-19HNP22	•D
19HQP22	H-19GVP22	D
	C-19GVP22/ 19EXP22	D
19HRP22	H-19GWP22	D
	C-19GWP22/ 19EYP22	D
19HXP22	H-19HCP22/ 19HKP22	•D
	C-19HCP22/ 19HKP22	•D
19JBP22	H-19GVP22	D
19JDP22	C-19GVP22/ 19EXP22	D
19JGP22	H-19JWP22	D
	C-19JWP22	D
19JHP22	H-19GWP22	D
	C-19GWP22/ 19EYP22	D
19JKP22	H-19GWP22	D
	C-19GWP22/ 19EYP22	D
19JWP22	H-19JWP22	D
	C-19JWP22	D
21AXP22	C-21AXP22A	D
21AXP22A	C-21CYP22A	CN
21AXP22A/ 21AXP22	C-21FBP22	CJN
	H-21GUP22	CJN
	C-21GUP22/ 21FBP22A	CJN
21CYP22	C-21CYP22A	D
21CYP22A	C-21FBP22	J
	H-21GUP22	J
	C-21GUP22/ 21FBP22A	J
21FBP22	C-21FBP22	D
21FBP22A	H-21GUP22	J
	C-21GUP22/ 21FBP22A	J

★ See note on back of sheet 2 of this guide.

▲ See Replacement information in front of this guide.

**RCA** Electronic Components

INTERCHANGEABILITY  
GUIDE 1



# RCA PICTURE TUBE INTERCHANGEABILITY GUIDE

Type To Be Replaced	★	Replaced By RCA Type	▲	Type To Be Replaced	★	Replaced By RCA Type	▲	
21FJP22		C-21FJP22	D	25AEP22		H-25YP22	D	
21FJP22A		H-21GVP22	J				C-25YP22/ 25BP22A	D
21FKP22		C-21GVP22/ 21FJP22A	J				H-25XP22	D
21GFP22		H-22JP22	L	25AFP22		C-25XP22/ 25AP22A	D	
21GLP22		C-22JP22	L				25AGP22	H-25AJP22
21GRP22						25AJP22	C-25AJP22	•D
21GUP22		H-21GUP22	D	25ANP22		H-25XP22	D	
21GUP22/ 21FBP22A		C-21FBP22	D		25AP22		C-25XP22/ 25AP22A	D
		C-21GUP22/ 21FBP22A	D					25AQP22
21GVP22		H-21GVP22	D	25ASP22		H-25AJP22	•D	
21GVP22/ 21FJP22A		C-21FJP22	D		25AWP22		C-25AJP22	•D
		C-21GVP22/ 21FJP22A	D					25AXP22
21GWP22		H-22JP22	L	25AZP22				
		C-22JP22	L					
21GXP22		H-21GVP22	D	25BMP22		H-25XP22	D	
21GYP22		C-21FJP22	D				C-25XP22/ 25AP22A	D
		C-21GVP22/ 21FJP22A	D				25BP22	H-25YP22
22ADP22		H-22UP22	•D	25BP22A		C-25YP22/ 25BP22A	D	
22AGP22		C-22UP22	•D				25CP22	H-25XP22
22AHP22				25CP22A		C-25XP22/ 25AP22A	D	
22JP22		H-22JP22	D				25FP22	H-25YP22
		C-22JP22	D	25FP22A		C-25YP22/ 25BP22A	D	
22KP22		H-22KP22	D				25GP22	H-25XP22
		C-22JP22	D	25GP22A		C-25XP22/ 25AP22A	D	
22LP22		H-22JP22	D				25RP22	H-25YP22
22OP22		C-22JP22	D	25RP22		C-25YP22/ 25BP22A	D	
22RP22		H-22KP22	D				25SP22	H-25XP22
		C-22KP22	D	25SP22		C-25XP22/ 25AP22A	D	
22SP22		H-22JP22	D				25VP22	H-25XP22
		C-22JP22	D	25VP22		C-25XP22/ 25BP22A	D	
22UP22		H-22UP22	•D				25WP22	
22XP22		C-22UP22	•D	25XP22		H-25XP22	D	
22YP22		H-22JP22	D		25XP22/ 25AP22A		C-25XP22/ 25AP22A	D
		C-22JP22	D					25YP22
23EGP22		C-23EGP22	D	25YP22/ 25BP22A		C-25YP22/ 25BP22A	D	
23EGP22A		C-23EGP22A	D					
25ABP22		H-25XP22	D					
		C-25XP22/ 25AP22A	D					
25ADP22		H-25AJP22	•D					
		C-25AJP22	•D					

★ See note on back of sheet 2 of this guide.

▲ See Replacement information in front of this guide.

# RCA PICTURE TUBE INTERCHANGEABILITY GUIDE

Type To Be Replaced	★ Replaced By RCA Type	▲	Type To Be Replaced	★ Replaced By RCA Type	▲
25ZP22	H-25XP22 C-25XP22/ 25AP22A	D D	490BGB22	H-19GVP22 C-19GVP22/ 19EXP22	D D
370AB22 370CB22	H-15NP22 C-15NP22	• D • D	490BH822	H-19GWP22 C-19GWP22/ 19EYP22	D D
490AB22 490ACB22 490ADB22	H-19GVP22 C-19GVP22/ 19EXP22	J J J	490BNB22	H-19JWP22 C-19JWP22	D D
490AEB22 490AFB22 490AGB22	H-19GWP22 C-19GWP22/ 19EYP22	J J J	490BRB22	H-19GWP22 C-19GWP22/ 19EYP22	D D
490AHB22	H-19GVP22 C-19GVP22/ 19EXP22	J J	490BVB22 490BXB22	H-19JWP22 C-19JWP22	D D
490AHB22A	H-19GVP22 C-19GVP22/ 19EXP22	D D	490CB22 490DB22 490EB22 490EB22A 490FB22 490GB22	H-19GVP22 C-19GVP22/ 19EXP22	J J J
490AJB22 490AJB22A	H-19GWP22 C-19GWP22/ 19EYP22	D D	490HB22 490JB22 490JB22A	H-19GVP22 C-19GVP22/ 19EXP22	D J J
490AKB22 490ALB22 490AMB22 490ANB22	H-19GVP22 C-19GVP22/ 19EXP22	J J J	490KB22 490KB22A 490LB22 490MB22	H-19GVP22 C-19GVP22/ 19EXP22	J J J
490ARB22	H-19GWP22 C-19GWP22/ 19EYP22	J J	490NB22 490RB22 490SB22 490TB22	H-19GWP22 C-19GWP22/ 19EYP22	J J J
490ASB22	H-19GWP22 C-19GWP22/ 19EYP22	D D	490UB22	H-19GVP22 C-19GVP22/ 19EXP22	D D
490BAB22	H-19GVP22 C-19GVP22/ 19EXP22	D D	490VB22	H-19GWP22 C-19GWP22/ 19EYP22	J J
490BCB22	H-19GWP22 C-19GWP22/ 19EYP22	D D	490WB22	H-19GVP22 C-19GVP22/ 19EXP22	J J
490BDB22	H-19GWP22 C-19GWP22/ 19EYP22	J J	490XB22 490YB22 490ZB22	H-19GWP22 C-19GWP22/ 19EYP22	J J J

The type to be replaced may have a manufacturer's coding prefix such as AN, C, CR, H, HR, OC, RE, REA, etc. Since these prefixes do not affect the electrical characteristics or interchangeability of the type, the prefixes have been omitted from type numbers in this column.

▲ See Replacement information in front of this guide.

**RCA**

Electronic Components

INTERCHANGEABILITY GUIDE 2

# RCA PICTURE TUBE INTERCHANGEABILITY GUIDE

Type	To Be Replaced	★	Replaced By		▲	Type	To Be Replaced	★	Replaced By		▲
			RCA Type						RCA Type		

## Black & White Picture Tubes

7JP4	7JP4		D			16BQP4	16CMP4		•C		
BDP4	BDP4		D			16CHP4	16ATP4		•E		
9AEP4	9AEP4		•D			16BVP4	16CMP4A		•E		
9WP4	9WP4		•D			16BWP4	16BGP4		•O		
10ATP4	10ATP4		D			16CAP4					
11AP4	11HP4A		•D			16CEP4	16CMP4A		•D		
11BP4						16CHP4	16CHP4A		•D		
11CP4	11CP4		D			16CHP4A					
11GP4	11GP4		•D			16CJP4	16CMP4A		•D		
11HP4	11HP4A		•D			16CMP4					
11HP4A						16CMP4A					
12BNP4	12BNP4A		•D			16CTP4	16BGP4		•C		
12BNP4A						16CUP4	16CMP4A		•C		
12CFP4	12CNP4		•D			16CVP4	16CHP4A		•CE		
12CGP4	12BNP4A		•D			16KP4	16RP4B		A		
12CNP4	12CNP4		•D			16KP4A					
12DEP4	12DEP4		•D			16QP4	16RP4B		AP		
12DFP4	12DFP4		•D			16RP4	16RP4B		A		
12DSP4	12DSP4		D			16RP4/ 16KP4					
14NP4	14WP4		A			16RP4A					
14NP4A						16RP4A/ 16KP4A					
14RP4						16RP4B	16RP4B		D		
14RP4A						16TP4	16TP4		D		
14SP4						16UP4	16RP4B		ACP		
14WP4	14WP4		D			16XP4	16RP4B		AP		
14WP4/ 14ZP4						17AP4	17BP4D		ACP		
14ZP4						17ATP4	17BJP4		A		
14ZP4/ 14WP4						17ATP4/ 17AVP4					
16ASP4	16CMP4A		•E			17ATP4A					
16AXP4						17ATP4A/ 17AVP4A					
16AYP4	16BGP4		•E			17AVP4					
16BFP4	16CMP4A		•C			17AVP4/ 17ATP4					
16BGP4	16BGP4		•D			17AVP4A					
16BKP4	16CHP4A		•C			17AVP4A/ 17ATP4A					
16BMP4	16BGP4		•CE								

▲ See Replacement information in front of this guide.

Type To Be Replaced	★ Replaced By RCA Type	▲
17BJP4	17BJP4	D
17BP4	17BP4D	AP
17BP4A	17BP4D	A
17BP4B		
17BP4C		
17BP4D	17BP4D	D
17BRP4	17DSP4	A
17BUP4	17BJP4	A
17BZP4	17DSP4	D
17BZP4/ 17CAP4/ 17CKP4		
17BZP4/ 17CAP4/ 17CKP4/ 17BRP4 17CAP4		
17CBP4	17BJP4	A
17CFP4	17CFP4	D
17CKP4	17DSP4	D
17CLP4	17BJP4	AP
17CTP4	17EFP4	D
17CWP4	17DSP4	D
17CYP4	17CFP4	D
17DAP4	17DAP4	D
17DHP4	17EFP4	P
17DKP4	17DSP4	C
17DLP4	17DSP4	D
17DQP4	17DQP4	D
17DRP4	17DRP4	D
17DSP4	17DSP4	D
17DTP4	17DSP4	C
17DXP4	17DXP4	D
17DZP4		
17EAP4	17HP4C	AK
17EBP4	17EFP4	D
17EFP4	17EFP4	D
17EMP4	17EMP4	* D
17EWP4	17EWP4	* D
17FCP4	17FCP4	* D

Type To Be Replaced	★ Replaced By RCA Type	▲
17FP4		
17FP4A		
17HP4		
17HP4/ 17RP4	17HP4C	A
17HP4A		
17HP4B		
17HP4B/ 17RP4C		
17HP4C	17HP4C	D
17JP4	17BP4D	A
17KP4	17HP4C	AK
17KP4A		
17LP4	17LP4B	A
17LP4/ 17VP4		
17LP4A		
17LP4A/ 17VP4B		
17LP4B	17LP4B	D
17QP4	17QP4B	A
17QP4A		
17QP4B	17QP4B	D
17RP4	17HP4C	A
17RP4C		
17SP4	17LP4B	AK
17UP4	17QP4B	A
17VP4	17LP4B	A
17VP4/ 17LP4		
17VP4B		
17YP4	17QP4B	A
19ABP4	19ABP4	D
19ACP4	19CHP4	D
19ADP4	19AVP4	D
19AFP4	19AFP4	D
19AGP4	19AVP4	C
19AHP4	19AYP4	D
19AJP4	19AJP4	D
19AKP4	19AVP4	D
19ANP4	19AYP4	C
19ARP4	19AFP4	D

▲ See Replacement information in front of this guide.

# RCA PICTURE TUBE INTERCHANGEABILITY GUIDE

Type To Be Replaced	★ Replaced By RCA Type	▲	Type To Be Replaced	★ Replaced By RCA Type	▲
19ATP4	19AFP4	C	19DHP4	19DSP4	•D
19AUP4	19AFP4	D	19DKP4	19DRP4	•E
19AVP4	19AVP4	D	19DLP4	19CHP4	D
19AWP4	19AYP4	C	19DNP4	19DRP4	•E
19AXP4	19AYP4	D	19DQP4	19DQP4	•D
19AYP4			19DRP4	19DRP4	•D
19AZP4	19AVP4	D	19DSP4	19DSP4	•D
19BDP4	19BDP4	D	19DTP4	19DQP4	•C
19BHP4	19AVP4	D	19DUP4	19DUP4	•D
19BLP4	19AVP4	C	19DWP4	19DQP4	•D
19BMP4	19AFP4	C	19EAP4	19FEP4B	•D
19BRP4	19DRP4	•E	19EBP4	19EBP4	•D
19BSP4	19AVP4	C	19EDP4	19DRP4	•D
19BTP4			19EFP4	19DSP4	•D
19BVP4	19AVP4	D	19EGP4	19EGP4	•D
19BWP4	19AYP4	D	19EHP4	19DRP4	•D
19BXP4	19AYP4	E	19EHP4A		
19CAP4	19AVP4	C	19EJP4	19FEP4B	•D
19CDP4	19CXP4	D	19ELP4	19AVP4	D
19CFP4	19CHP4	CE	19EMP4	19EBP4	•C
19CHP4	19CHP4	D	19ENP4	19FEP4B	•D
19CJP4	19AVP4	D	19ENP4A		
19CKP4	19CHP4	E	19ERP4	19DRP4	•D
19CLP4	19BDP4	D	19ESP4	19DSP4	•D
19CMP4	19CMP4	D	19EUP4	19DRP4	•D
19CMP4A			19EVP4	19DQP4	•D
19CQP4	19CXP4	D	19EWP4		
19CRP4	19BDP4	D	19EZP4	19EZP4	•D
19CSP4	19CHP4	D	19FBP4	19EGP4	•D
19CUP4	19CMP4	D	19FCP4	19DQP4	•D
19CXP4	19CXP4	D	19FCP4A		
19CYP4	19AVP4	C	19FDP4		
19CZP4	19DQP4	•E	19FEP4	19FEP4B	•D
19DAP4			19FEP4A		
19DCP4	19DRP4	•D	19FEP4B	19FEP4B	•D
19DEP4	19AVP4	E	19FJP4	19DQP4	•D
19DFP4	19CHP4	D	19FJP4A		
			19FLP4	19FLP4	•D
			19FSP4	19FEP4B	•D
			19FTP4	19FLP4	•D

▲ See Replacement information in front of this guide.

Type To Be Replaced	★ Replaced By RCA Type	▲
19FWP4	19AYP4	D
19GAP4	19GAP4	•D
19GBP4	19DQP4	•E
19GEP4	19GEP4A	•D
19GEP4A		
19GFP4		
19GHP4	19DUP4	•C
19GJP4	19DQP4	•D
19GJP4A		
19GNP4	19DRP4	•D
19GRP4	19DQP4	•D
19GTP4	19FEP4B	•C
19XP4	19AVP4	D
19YP4	19AVP4	C
19ZP4	19AVP4	D
20CP4	20DP4D	ACP
20CP4A	20DP4D	AC
20CP4B	20DP4D	ACP
20CP4C		
20CP4D	20DP4D	AP
20DP4A		
20DP4A/	20DP4D	A
20CP4A		
20DP4B	20DP4D	AP
20DP4C		
20DP4C/	20DP4D	A
20CP4D		
20DP4D	20DP4D	D
20RP4	20RP4	•D
20SP4	20SP4	•D
20TP4	20TP4	•D
20XP4		
20YP4	20SP4	•D
20ZP4	20SP4	•D
21ACP4	21AMP4B	A
21ACP4/		
21AMP4		
21ACP4A		
21ACP4A/		
21AMP4A		
21ACP4A/		
21ACP4A/		
21BSP4/		
21AMP4A		

Type To Be Replaced	★ Replaced By RCA Type	▲
21AFP4	21YP4B	AP
21ALP4	21C8P4A	AP
21ALP4A		
21ALP4B		
21ALP4B/		
21ALP4A		
21AMP4	21AMP4B	A
21AMP4A		
21AMP4B	21AMP4B	D
21ANP4	21CBP4A	AP
21ANP4A		
21AP4	21ZP4C	G
21AQP4	21AMP4B	AP
21AQP4A		
21ASP4	21XP4B	AP
21ATP4	21CBP4A	AP
21ATP4A		
21ATP4A/		
21ATP4		
21ATP4B		
21AUP4	21AVP4C	A
21AUP4A		
21AUP4B		
21AUP4B/		
21AUP4A		
21AUP4C	21AVP4C	D
21AVP4	21AVP4C	A
21AVP4/		
21AUP4		
21AVP4A		
21AVP4B		
21AVP4B/		
21AVP4A		
21AVP4B/		
21AUP4B		
21AVP4A		
21AUP4A		
21AVP4C	21AVP4C	D
21AWP4	21AWP4A	A
21AWP4A	21AWP4A	D
21AYP4	21XP4B	A
21BAP4	21CBP4A	D
21BCP4	21YP4B	C
21BDP4	21AVP4C	D
21BNP4	21CBP4A	D

▲ See Replacement information in front of this guide.

# RCA PICTURE TUBE INTERCHANGEABILITY GUIDE

Type To Be Replaced	★ Replaced By RCA Type	▲	Type To Be Replaced	★ Replaced By RCA Type	▲
21BSP4	21AMP4B	A	21EP4A	21EP4C	A
21BTP4	21CBP4A	A	21EP4B		
21CBP4	21CBP4A	D	21EP4C	21EP4C	D
21CBP4A			21EQP4	21EMP4/ 21EQP4	
21CBP4A/ 21CBP4/ 21CMP4			21ETP4		
21CBP4B			21EVP4	21FDP4	CF
21CEP4	21EMP4/ 21EQP4	D	21FAP4	21EMP4/ 21EQP4	D
21CEP4A			21FDP4	21FDP4	D
21CMP4	21CBP4A	A	21FLP4	21CBP4A	D
21CQP4	21CQP4	D	21FP4	21FP4D	AP
21CUP4	21AMP4B	A	21FP4A	21FP4D	A
21CVP4	21CBP4A	D	21FP4C		
21CWP4	21CBP4A	A	21FP4D	21FP4D	D
21CXP4	21DSP4	D	21FVP4	21FVP4	D
21CZP4	21EMP4/ 21EQP4	A	21FWP4		
21DAP4	21DEP4A	D	21FZP4		
21DEP4			21GAP4	21GAP4A	D
21DEP4A			21GAP4A		
21DEP4A/ 21DEP4/ 21CZP4			21KP4	21FP4D	AK
21DFP4	21EMP4/ 21EQP4	D	21KP4A		
21DHP4	21DHP4	D	21MP4	21YP4B	E
21DLP4	21DLP4	D	21WP4	21WP4B	A
21DMP4	21EMP4/ 21EQP4	D	21WP4A		
21DNP4	21CBP4A	AP	21WP4B	21WP4B	D
21DQP4	21DLP4	D	21XP4	21XP4B	A
21DRP4	21CBP4A	D	21XP4A		
21DSP4	21DSP4	D	21XP4B	21XP4B	D
21EAP4	21FDP4	F	21YP4	21YP4B	A
21EDP4	21EMP4/ 21EQP4	D	21YP4A		
21EMP4			21YP4B	21YP4B	D
21EMP4/ 21EQP4			21ZP4	21ZP4C	AP
21EP4	21EP4C	AP	21ZP4A	21ZP4C	A
			21AP4B		
			21ZP4C	21ZP4C	D
			23ACP4	23YP4	D
			23AFP4		
			23AGP4	23CP4	D
			23AHP4	23AHP4/ 23FP4A	D
			23AKP4		C

▲ See Replacement information in front of this guide.

Type To Be Replaced	★	Replaced By RCA Type	▲
23ALP4		23CQP4	D
23ANP4		23BKP4	D
23ARP4		23ARP4	D
23ASP4		23ASP4	D
23ATP4		23BKP4	D
23AUP4		23AHP4/	D
23AVP4		23CP4	C
23AWP4		23BJP4	C
23BAP4		23CP4	C
23BDP4		23YP4	D
23BFP4		23FP4A	C
23BGP4		23BGP4	D
23BHP4			
23BJP4		23BJP4	D
23BKP4		23BKP4	D
23BLP4			
23BMP4		23YP4	D
23BNP4		23CP4	D
23BP4		23CP4	C
23BQP4		23BQP4	D
23BTP4		23YP4	D
23BVP4			
23BWP4			
23BXP4		23EKP4	•E
23BZP4		23CGP4	D
23CBP4		23BQP4	D
23CEP4		23ARP4	D
23CGP4		23CGP4	D
23CP4		23CP4	D
23CP4A			
23CQP4		23CQP4	D
23CUP4		23CP4	C
23CZP4		23AHP4	D
23DAP4		23DAP4	D
23DBP4		23DBP4	D
23DKP4		23EKP4	•D

Type To Be Replaced	★	Replaced By RCA Type	▲
23DLP4		23ENP4	•C
23DLP4A			
23DNP4		23BKP4	D
23DP4		23CP4	C
23DQP4		23BKP4	M
23DSP4		23ENP4	•M
23DSP4A			
23DTP4		23EKP4	•D
23DXP4		23CP4	D
23DYP4		23ETP4	•P
23DZP4		23EQP4	•D
23ECP4		23ENP4	•E
23EDP4		23EKP4	•E
23EHP4		23EKP4	•D
23EKP4			
23ELP4			
23EMP4			
23ENP4		23ENP4	•D
23EP4		23EP4	D
23EQP4		23EQP4	•D
23ESP4		23HFP4A	•D
23ETP4		23ETP4	•D
23EWP4		23EQP4	•D
23EWP4A			
23EYP4		23EYP4	D
23EZP4		23EZP4	•D
23FBP4		23ENP4	•D
23FCP4		23GJP4A	•D
23FDP4			
23FEP4		23ENP4	•D
23FHP4		23GJP4A	•D
23FJP4		23ETP4	•D
23FLP4		23EKP4	•D
23FMP4		23HFP4A	•D
23FP4		23FP4A	D
23FP4A			
23FRP4		23FRP4	•D
23FSP4		23FSP4	•D
23FVP4		23HFP4A	•D
23FVP4A			

▲ See Replacement information in front of this guide.

**RCA** Electronic Components

INTERCHANGEABILITY  
GUIDE 5



# RCA PICTURE TUBE INTERCHANGEABILITY GUIDE

Type To Be Replaced	★ Replaced By RCA Type	▲	Type To Be Replaced	★ Replaced By RCA Type	▲
23FZP4	23GSP4	• D	23XP4	23YP4	□
23GBP4	23HFP4A	• D	23YP4		
23GEP4	23ENP4	• D	24ADP4	24CP4B	A
23GFP4	23HGP4	• D	24ADP4/ 24VP4A/ 24CP4A/ 24TP4		
23GJP4	23GJP4A	• D	24AEP4	24AEP4	D
23GJP4A			24AHP4	24AHP4	D
23GP4	23CP4	D	24ALP4	24AHP4	D
23GSP4	23GSP4	• D	24ANP4	24AEP4	A
23GTP4	23ETP4	• D	24AUP4	24AUP4	D
23GUP4	23FRP4	• D	24AVP4	24BEP4	F
23GVP4	23HUP4A	• D	24BEP4	24BEP4	D
23GWP4	23GWP4	• D	24CP4	24CP4B	D
23GXP4	23GSP4	• D	24CP4A	24CP4B	A
23GZP4	23EKP4	• E	24CP4B	24CP4B	D
23HFP4	23HFP4A	• D	24DP4	24AEP4	A
23HFP4A			24DP4A		
23HGP4	23HGP4	• D	24DP4A/ 24YP4		
23HLP4	23GSP4	• D	24QP4	24CP4B	AP
23HP4	23CP4	D	24TP4	24CP4B	A
23HQP4	23HGP4	• D	24VP4		
23HRP4	23HWP4A	• C	24VP4A		
23HSP4			24XP4	24CP4B	AP
23HUP4	23HUP4A	• D	24YP4	24AEP4	A
23HUP4A			24ZP4	24EAP4	D
23HWP4	23HWP4A	• D	230RB4	9WP4	• D
23HWP4A	23HWP4A	• D	310AVB4	12CNP4	• D
23HXP4	23HFP4A	• D	470ACB4	19AYP4	D
23HYP4	23JEP4	• D	500KB4	20TP4	• D
23JAP4	23GJP4A	• D	SG10FP4A	10FP4A	D
23JBP4	23FSP4	• C	SG14WP4	14WP4	D
23JEP4	23JEP4	• D	SG16KP4A	16RP4B	D
23JGP4	23FRP4	• D	SG17BJP4	17BJP4	D
23JHP4	23HFP4A	• D	SG17BP4B	17BP4D	D
23JLP4	23HUP4A	• D	SG17CKP4	17DSP4	D
23JP4	23JP4	D	SG17HP4B	17HP4C	D
23KP4	23FP4A	C	SG17LP4A	17LP4B	D
23KP4A			SG17QP4A	17QP4B	D
23LP4	23ETP4	• D	SG20CP4D	20DP4D	C
23MP4	23FP4A	D	SG21ACP4A	21AMP4B	D
23MP4/ 23MP4A/ 23WP4			SG21AUP4B	21AVP4C	D
23MP4A			SG21AWP4	21AWP4A	D
23NP4	23NP4	D	SG21DEP4A	21EMP4/ 21EQP4	D
23QP4	23CP4	D	SG21EP4B	21EP4C	D
23TP4	23YP4	D	SG21FLP4	21CBP4A	D
23UP4	23BQP4	D	SG21FP4C	21FP4D	D
23WP4	23FP4A	D	SG21WP4A	21WP4B	D

▲ See Replacement information in front of this guide.

# RCA PICTURE TUBE INTERCHANGEABILITY GUIDE

Type To Be Replaced	★	Replaced By RCA Type	▲
SG21XP4A		21XP4B	D
SG21YP4A		21YP4B	D
SG21ZP4B		21ZP4C	D

Type To Be Replaced	★	Replaced By RCA Type	▲
SG24AEP4		24AEP4	D
SG24CP4A		24CP4B	D

▲ See Replacement information in front of this guide.

# Safety Precautions For Color Picture Tubes

## WARNING

### X-Radiation:

Operation of the referenced color picture tube at abnormal conditions which exceed the 0.5 mR/h isodose-rate curve shown for this tube may produce soft X-rays which may constitute a health hazard on prolonged exposure at close range unless adequate external shielding is provided. Therefore, precautions must be exercised during servicing of TV receivers employing this tube to assure that the anode voltage and other tube voltages are adjusted to the recommended values so that the Design-Maximum Ratings will not be exceeded.

This color picture tube incorporates integral X-radiation shielding and must be replaced with a tube of the same type number or an RCA recommended replacement to assure continued safety.

### Implosion Protection:

This picture tube employs integral implosion protection and must be replaced with a tube of the same type number or an RCA recommended replacement to assure continued safety.

### Shock Hazard:

The high voltage at which the tube is operated may be very dangerous. Design of the TV receiver should include safeguards to prevent the user from coming in contact with the high voltage. Extreme care should be taken in the servicing or adjustment of any high-voltage circuit.

Caution must be exercised during the replacement or servicing of the picture tube since a residual electrical charge may be contained on the high-voltage capacitor formed by the external and internal conductive coatings of the picture tube funnel. To remove any undesirable residual high-voltage charges from the picture tube, "bleed off" the charge by shorting the anode contact button, located in the funnel of

# Safety Precautions For Color Picture Tubes

---

the picture tube, to the external conductive coating before handling the tube. Discharging the high voltage to isolated metal parts such as cabinets and control brackets may produce a shock hazard.

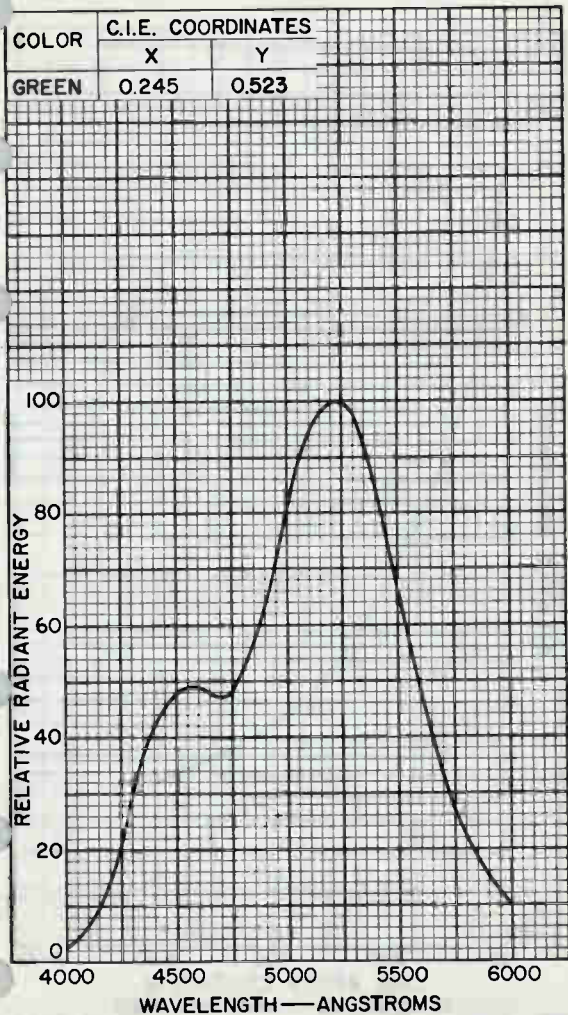
## **Tube Handling:**

Picture tubes should be kept in the shipping box or similar protective container until just prior to installation. Wear heavy protective clothing, including gloves and safety goggles with side shields, in areas containing unpacked and unprotected tubes to prevent possible injury from flying glass in the event a tube breaks. Handle the picture tube with extreme care. Do not strike, scratch or subject the tube to more than moderate pressure. Particular care should be taken to prevent damage to the seal area.

**The equipment manufacturer should provide a warning label in an appropriate position on the equipment to advise the serviceman of all safety precautions.**

# JEDEC PHOSPHOR P31

## Spectral-Energy Emission Characteristic



92CM-11261

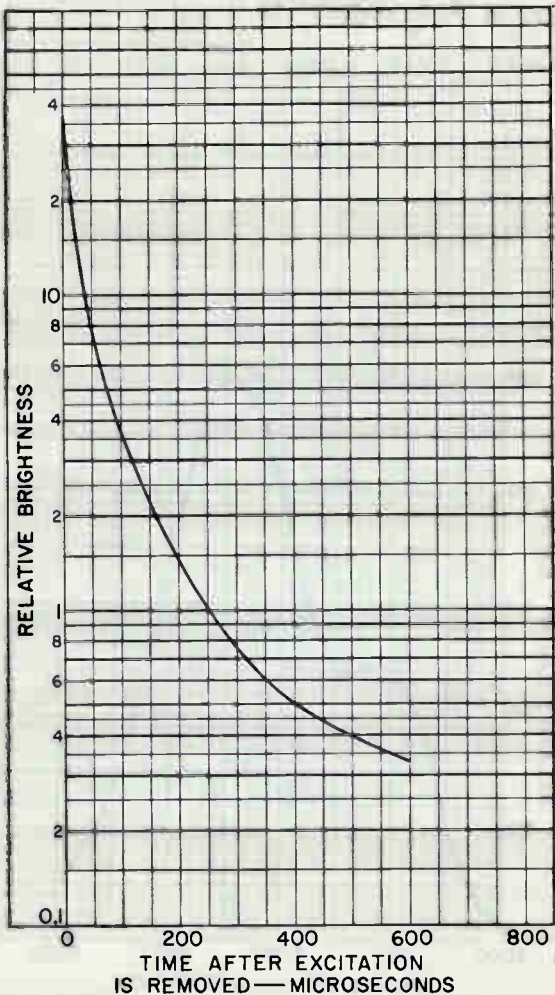


Electronic  
Components

JEDEC PHOSPHOR P31

6-72

# Persistence Characteristic



92CM-11277

# CATHODE-RAY TUBE, STORAGE TUBE, & MONOSCOPE CLASSIFICATION CHART

## SPECIAL-PURPOSE KINESCOPIES

Approx. Bulb Dia. Inches	Focusing Method	Deflection Method	Minimum Screen Size Inches	Maximum Anode Volts <sup>a</sup>	Tube Type
--------------------------	-----------------	-------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------------	-----------

### Monitor Types

7	M	M	6-1/2	8,000	7CP4
7	E	M	6	12,000	7TP4
8b	E	M	7-13/16b	14,000c	8HP4
8b	E	M	7-3/4b	22,000c	8NP4
10	E	M	9-1/8	20,000	10SP4
17b	E	M	15-9/16b	22,000c	17DWP4
21b	E	M	20-1/4b	22,000c	21EYP4

### Display Cathode-Ray Tube

12b	E	M	Has integral protective window	16,000	4557
-----	---	---	--------------------------------	--------	------

### Projection Types

5	E	M	4-1/2d	40,000c	5AZP4
7	E	M	5 x 3-3/4e	80,000c	7NP4
7	E	M	5 x 3-3/4e	80,000c	7WP4
7	E	M	5 x 3-3/4e	80,000c	4486

### View-Finder Type

5	M	M	4-1/4	8,000	5FP4A
---	---	---	-------	-------	-------

### Transcriber Type

5	E	M	4-1/4	27,000	5WP11
---	---	---	-------	--------	-------

E = Electrostatic.  
M = Magnetic.

- a Design-Center values unless otherwise noted.
- b Diagonal.
- c Absolute value.
- d Quality circle diameter.
- e Quality rectangle.

# FLYING-SPOT CATHODE-RAY TUBES

Approx. Bulb Dia. Inches	Focusing Method	Deflection Method	Phosphor <sup>a</sup>	Maximum Anode Volts	Tube Type
<b>Black-and-White Television Types</b>					
5	E	M	P15	27,000 <sup>b</sup>	5WP15
5	E	M	P16	27,000 <sup>b</sup>	5ZP16
<b>Color-Television Type</b>					
5	E	M	P24	27,000 <sup>b</sup>	5AUP24

## MONOSCOPES

Approx. Bulb Dia. Inches	Focusing Method	Deflection Method	Features	Maximum Anode Volts <sup>c</sup>	Tube Type
2	E	E	Customized metal stencil electrode pattern	2,500 <sup>d</sup>	4560
5	E	M	Indian Head Pattern	1,500 <sup>b</sup>	2F21
5	E	M	Pattern individually styled to customer requirements	1,500 <sup>b</sup>	1699

E = Electrostatic.

M = Magnetic.

a See sheet *Features of Fluorescent Screens*.

b Design-center value.

c Pattern-electrode voltage.

d Absolute-maximum value.



# CATHODE-RAY TUBE, STORAGE TUBE, & MONOSCOPE CLASSIFICATION CHART

<b>OSCILLOGRAPH TUBES</b>			
Phosphor	Approx. Bulb Dia. Inches	Max. Anode Volts <sup>a</sup>	Tube Type
<b>Electrostatic-Deflection &amp; Focus Types</b>			
P1	1	1,500	1EP1
P1	2	1,100	2AP1A
P1	2	2,500	2BP1
P1	2	600	902A
P1	3	1,500	3AP1A
P1	3	2,750	3AQP1
P1	3	2,000	3BP1A
P1	3	2,500	3KP1
P1	3	2,500	3RP1
P1	3	2,500	3RP1A
P1	3	2,500	3WP1
P1	5	2,000	5BP1A
P1	5	2,500	5UP1
P1	7	4,000	7UP1
P1	5	2,800 <sup>b</sup>	4499
P2	1	1,500	1EP2
P7	3	2,500	3KP7
P7	3	2,500	3RP7A
P7	5	2,500	5UP7
P11	1	1,500	1EP11
P11	2	2,500	2BP11
P11	3	2,500	3KP11
P11	3	2,500	3WP11
P11	5	2,500	5UP11
P31	5	2,500	5UP31
P31	7	4,000	7UP31

<sup>a</sup> Design-center value.

<sup>b</sup> Absolute-maximum value.

# CATHODE-RAY TUBE, STORAGE TUBE, & MONOSCOPE CLASSIFICATION CHART

<b>OSCILLOGRAPH TUBES (Cont'd)</b>			
<b>Phosphor</b>	<b>Approx. Bulb Dia. Inches</b>	<b>Max. Post Accelerator Volts</b>	<b>Tube Type</b>
<b>Electrostatic-Deflection &amp; Focus Types With Post-Deflection Accelerator</b>			
P1	3	4,000	3JP1
P1	5	6,000	5ABP1
P1	5	6,000	5ADP1
P1	5	4,000	5CP1A
P7	3	4,000	3JP7
P7	5	6,000 <sup>b</sup>	4510
P11	5	6,000	5ABP11
P11	5	4,000	5CP11A
P31	5	6,000	5ABP31
P31	5	6,000	5ADP31
P31	5	8,000 <sup>b</sup>	4489
P31	7	8,000 <sup>b</sup>	4490
P31	8	8,000 <sup>b</sup>	4491

<b>Phosphor</b>	<b>Approx. Bulb Dia. Inches</b>	<b>Max. Anode Volts</b>	<b>Tube Type</b>
<b>Magnetic-Deflection &amp; Focus Types</b>			
P7	5	8,000	5FP7A
P7	7	8,000	7BP7A
P7	7	8,000	7MP7
<b>b Absolute-maximum value.</b>			

# CATHODE-RAY TUBE, STORAGE TUBE, & MONOSCOPE CLASSIFICATION CHART

<b>STORAGE TUBES</b>		
Name	Description	Tube Type
Display	Ruggedized, 5''-diameter type having electrostatic-focus and deflection writing gun	2053
Display	Ruggedized, 10''-diameter type having electrostatic-focus and deflection writing gun	4412
Display	5''-diameter type having electrostatic-focus and magnetic-deflection writing gun	4454
Display	5''-diameter type having electrostatic-focus and deflection writing gun	6866
Display	5''-diameter type having electrostatic-focus and magnetic-deflection writing gun	7183A
Display	Ruggedized, 5''-diameter type having two electrostatic-focus and deflection writing guns	7268B
Display	5''-diameter type having electrostatic-focus and deflection writing gun	7315
Rodechon	Single-beam barrier-grid type for digital data storage	6499
Radechon	Variant of 6499 for binary memory systems in computers	1858
Graphechon	Single-converter type with reading gun and writing gun	7539



# Picture-Tube Replacement Guide

## Key to Replacement Information

Replacement information is based primarily on electrical and mechanical similarity of the picture-tube types covered. Replacement should be in accord with all safety precautions required by the TV receiver for picture-tube insulation or mechanical mounting.

- A. RCA type does not require an external ion-trap magnet.
  - B. The ball-type anode contact must be replaced with cavity-type contact.
  - C. Neck length and/or overall length of RCA type is slightly greater.
  - D. External conductive coating must be grounded.
  - E. The 16LP4A is electrically interchangeable—Extensive mechanical modifications may be required.
  - F. The RCA replacement type has a 6.3-volt/600-milliampere heater. The type to be replaced has a 2.35-volt/600-milliampere heater.
  - G. A conversion Kit (RCA Part No. 12B202) is available for RCA receivers.
- \* Band around periphery of tube panel must be grounded and isolated from the AC line voltage.

Type to be Replaced	Replace by RCA Type	Re- place- ment <sup>□</sup>	Type to be Replaced	Replace by RCA Type	Re- place- ment <sup>□</sup>
5TP4	5TP4	Direct	12JP4	12KP4A	BCD
7JP4	7JP4	Direct	12KP4		
8DP4	8DP4	Direct	12KP4/ 12ZP4	12KP4A	Direct
9QP4A	9QP4A	Direct	12KP4A		
10BP4			12LP4	12KP4A	A
10BP4A	10BP4A	Direct	12LP4A		
10BP4C			12LP4C	12KP4A	AD
10BP4D	10FP4A	A	12QP4	12KP4A	ABCD
10CP4	10FP4A	BCD	12QP4A		
10EP4	10BP4A	B	12TP4	12KP4A	AD
10FP4			12ZP4	12KP4A	A
10FP4A	10FP4A	Direct	12ZP4A		
11AP4			14ATP4	14ATP4	Direct
11BP4	11HP4A	Direct*	14BP4		
11CP4	11CP4	Direct	14BP4A	14CP4B	A
11HP4			14CP4		
11HP4A	11HP4A	Direct*	14CP4A		
12BNP4			14CP4B	14CP4B	Direct
12BNP4A	12BNP4A	Direct*	14DP4	14CP4B	AD

<sup>□</sup>See Key to Replacement Information in front of this section.



# Picture-Tube Replacement Guide

Type to be Replaced	Replace by RCA Type	Re- place- ment <sup>□</sup>	Type to be Replaced	Replace by RCA Type	Re- place- ment <sup>□</sup>
14EP4			16SP4		
14EP4/ 14CP4	<b>14CP4B</b>	<b>A</b>	16SP4A	16WP4A	CD
14EP4/ 14CP4/ 14BP4			16TP4	16TP4	Direct
			16UP4	16RP4B	ACD
14NP4			16VP4	16WP4A	CD
14NP4A	<b>14WP4</b>	<b>A</b>	16WP4		
14RP4			16WP4/ 16YP4	16WP4A	<b>D</b>
14RP4A	<b>14WP4</b>	<b>A</b>	16WP4A	16WP4A	Direct
14SP4			16WP4B		
14WP4			16XP4	16RP4B	AD
14WP4/ 14ZP4	<b>14WP4</b>	<b>Direct</b>	16YP4	16WP4A	CD
14ZP4			16ZP4	16LP4A	D
14ZP4/ 14WP4			17AP4	17BP4D	<del>ACD</del>
16ANP4	16ANP4	<del>Direct</del>	17ATP4		
16AP4	See Note E		17ATP4/ 17AVP4		
16AP4A			17ATP4A		
16AYP4	16AYP4	Direct	17ATP4A/ 17AVP4A	<b>17BJP4</b>	<b>A</b>
16BGP4			17AVP4		
16BWP4	16BGP4	Direct*	17AVP4/ 17ATP4		
16CAP4			17AVP4A		
16CP4	16LP4A	CD	17AVP4A/ 17ATP4A		
16DP4			17BJP4	17BJP4	Direct
16DP4A	16DP4A	Direct	17BP4	17BP4D	AD
16GP4			17BP4A		
16GP4A	<b>16GP4B</b>	<b>Direct</b>	17BP4B	17BP4D	<b>A</b>
16GP4B			17BP4C		
16GP4C			17BP4D	17BP4D	Direct
16KP4	16RP4B	<b>A</b>	17BRP4	17OSP4	<b>A</b>
16KP4A			17BUP4	17BJP4	<b>A</b>
16LP4			17BVP4	17CSP4	<b>A</b>
16LP4A	16LP4A	Direct	17BWP4	17CSP4	Direct
16QP4	16RP4B	AD	17BZP4		
16RP4			17BZP4/ 17CAP4/ 17CKP4	<b>17OSP4</b>	<b>Direct</b>
16RP4/ 16KP4	<b>16RP4B</b>	<b>A</b>			
16RP4A					
16RP4A/ 16KP4A					
16RP4B	16RP4B	Direct			

<sup>□</sup> See Key to Replacement Information in front of this section.



# Picture-Tube Replacement Guide

Type to be Replaced	Replace by RCA Type	Re- place- ment <sup>□</sup>	Type to be Replaced	Replace by RCA Type	Re- place- ment <sup>□</sup>
17B7P4/ 17CAP4/ 17CKP4/ 17BPP4 17CAP4	<b>17BPP4</b>	Direct	17LP4A 17LP4A/ 17VP4B	17LP4B	A
17CBP4	17BJP4	A	17LP4B	17LP4B	Direct
17CDP4	17CDP4	Direct	17QP4 17QP4A	17QP4B	A
17CFP4	17CFP4	Direct	17QP4B	17QP4B	Direct
17CKP4	17DSP4	Direct	17RP4 17RP4C	17HP4C	A
17CLP4	17BJP4	AD	17TP4	17TP4	Direct
17CP4 17CP4A	17CP4	Direct	17UP4	17QP4B	A
17CSP4	17CSP4	Direct	17VP4 17VP4/ 17LP4 17VP4B	<b>17LP4B</b>	A
17CWP4	17DSP4	Direct	17YP4	17QP4B	A
17CYP4	17CYP4	Direct	19ABP4	19ABP4	Direct
17DAP4	17DAP4	Direct	19ACP4	19CHP4	Direct
17DHP4	17EFP4	D	19AFP4	19AUP4	Direct
17DKP4	17DKP4	Direct	19AHP4	19AHP4	Direct
17DLP4	17DSP4	Direct	19AJP4	19AJP4	Direct
17DQP4	17DQP4	Direct	19AUP4	19AUP4	Direct
17DRP4	17DRP4	Direct	19AVP4	19AVP4	Direct
17DSP4	17DSP4	Direct	19AXP4 19AYP4	19AYP4	Direct
17DTP4	17DKP4	Direct	19BDP4	19BDP4	Direct
17DXP4 17DZP4	17DXP4	Direct	19BHP4	19AVP4	Direct
17EBP4	17EFP4	D	19BLP4	19AVP4	C
17EFP4	17EFP4	Direct	19BTP4	19BTP4	Direct
17GP4	17GP4	Direct	19BVP4	19AVP4	Direct
17HP4 17HP4/ 17RP4 17HP4A 17HP4B 17HP4B/ 17RP4C	<b>17HP4C</b>	A	19BWP4	19AYP4	Direct
17HP4C	17HP4C	Direct	19CDP4	19CXP4	Direct
17JP4	17BP4D	A	19CFP4	19CHP4	C
17PL4 17LP4/ 17VP4	<b>17LP4B</b>	A	19CHP4	19CHP4	Direct
			19CJP4	19AVP4	Direct
			19CKP4	19CHP4	Direct
			19CMP4 19CMP4A	19CMP4	Direct
			19CQP4	19CXP4	Direct

<sup>□</sup>See Key to Replacement Information in front of this section.



Type to be Replaced	Replace by RCA Type	Re- place- ment <sup>□</sup>
19CRP4	19BDP4	Direct
19CXP4	19CXP4	Direct
19CYP4	19BTP4	Direct
19CZP4	19DAP4	Direct
19DCP4	19DRP4	Direct*
19DEP4	19AUP4	Direct
19DFP4	19CHP4	Direct
19DHP4	19DSP4	Direct*
19DLP4	19CHP4	Direct
19DQP4	19DQP4	Direct*
19DRP4	19DRP4	Direct*
19DSP4	19DSP4	Direct*
19DWP4	19DQP4	Direct*
19EDP4	19DRP4	Direct*
19EFP4	19DSP4	Direct*
19EHP4	19DRP4	Direct*
19EHP4A		
19ELP4	19AVP4	Direct
19ERP4	19DRP4	Direct*
19ESP4	19DSP4	Direct*
19EUP4	19DRP4	Direct*
19EVP4		
19EWP4		
19FDP4	19DQP4	Direct*
19FJP4		
19FJP4A		
19XP4	19AVP4	Direct
19YP4	19BTP4	Direct
19ZP4	19AVP4	Direct
20CP4	20DP4D	ACD
20CP4A	20DP4D	AC
20CP4B	20DP4D	ACD
20CP4C		
20CP4D	20DP4D	AC
20DP4	20DP4D	AD
20DP4A		
20DP4A/ 20CP4A	20DP4D	A

Type to be Replaced	Replace by RCA Type	Re- place- ment <sup>□</sup>
20DP4B	20DP4D	AD
20DP4C		
20DP4C/ 20CP4D	20DP4D	A
20DP4D	20DP4D	Direct
20HP4	20HP4E	AD
20HP4A		
20HP4A/ 20LP4	20HP4E	A
20HP4A/ 20MP4		
20HP4B	20HP4E	AD
20HP4C		
20HP4D	20HP4E	A
20HP4E	20HP4E	Direct
20LP4		
20MP4	20HP4E	A
21ACP4		
21ACP4/ 21AMP4		
21ACP4A		
21ACP4A/ 21AMP4A	21AMP4B	A
21ACP4A/ 21BSP4		
21ACP4A/ 21BSP4/ 21AMP4A		
21AFP4	21YP4B	
21ALP4		
21ALP4A		
21ALP4B	21CBP4A	AD
21ALP4B/ 21ALP4A		
21AMP4	21AMP4B	A
21AMP4A		
21AMP4B	21AMP4B	Direct
21ANP4	21CBP4A	AD
21ANP4A		
21AP4	21AP4 21ZP4C	Direct G
21AQP4		
21AQP4A	21AMP4B	AD

<sup>□</sup>See Key to Replacement Information in front of this section.





# Picture-Tube Replacement Guide

Type to be Replaced	Replace by RCA Type	Re- placement <sup>□</sup>	Type to be Replaced	Replace by RCA Type	Re- placement <sup>□</sup>		
21ASP4	21XP4B	AD	21CUP4	21AMP4B	A		
21ATP4	<b>21CBP4A</b>	<b>AD</b>	21CVP4	21CBP4A	Direct		
21ATP4A			21CWP4	21CBP4A	A		
21ATP4A/ 21ATP4			21CXP4	21DSP4	Direct		
21ATP4B			21CZP4	21DEP4A	A		
21AUP4			<b>21AVP4C</b>	<b>A</b>	21DAP4	<b>21DEP4A</b>	<b>Direct</b>
21AUP4A	21DEP4						
21AUP4B	21DEP4A						
21AUP4B/ 21AUP4A	21DEP4A/ 21DEP4/ 21CZP4						
21AUP4C	21AVP4C	Direct	21DFP4	21DFP4	Direct		
21AVP4	<b>21AVP4C</b>	<b>A</b>	21DHP4	21DHP4	Direct		
21AVP4/ 21AUP4			21DLP4	21DLP4	Direct		
21AVP4A			21DMP4	21FAP4	Direct		
21AVP4B			21DNP4	21CBP4A	AD		
21AVP4B/ 21AVP4A			21DQP4	21DLP4	Direct		
21AVP4B/ 21AUP4B/ 21AVP4A/ 21AUP4A			21DSP4	21DSP4	Direct		
21AVP4C			21AVP4C	Direct	21EAP4	21FDP4	F
21AWP4			21AWP4A	A	21EMP4	21EQP4	Direct
21AWP4A			21AWP4A	Direct	21EP4	21EP4C	AD
21AYP4	21XP4B	A	21EP4A	21EP4C	A		
21BAP4	21CBP4A	Direct	21EP4B				
21BCP4	21YP4B	AC	21EP4C	21EP4C	Direct		
21BDP4	21AVP4C	Direct	21EQP4	21EQP4	Direct		
21BNP4	21CBP4A	Direct	21ESP4	21FAP4	Direct		
21BSP4	21AMP4B	A	21EVP4	21EVP4	Direct		
21BTP4	21CBP4A	A	21FAP4	21FAP4	Direct		
21CBP4	<b>21CBP4A</b>	<b>Direct</b>	21FDP4	21FDP4	Direct		
21CBP4A			21FLP4	21CBP4A	Direct		
21CBP4A/ 21CBP4/ 21CMP4			21FP4	21FP4D	AD		
21CBP4B			21FP4A	21FP4D	A		
21CEP4			21DFP4	Direct	21FP4C	21FP4D	Direct
21CEP4A	21DFP4	Direct	21FP4D	21FP4D	Direct		
21CMP4	21CBP4A	A	21FVP4	21FVP4	Direct*		
21CQP4	21CQP4	Direct	21FZP4	21MP4	Direct		
			21MP4				
			21WP4	21WP4B	A		
			21WP4A				

<sup>□</sup>See Key to Replacement Information in front of this section.



Type to be Replaced	Replace by RCA Type	Re- place- ment <sup>□</sup>
21WP4B	21WP4B	Direct
21XP4	21XP4B	A
21XP4A	21XP4B	Direct
21YP4	21YP4B	A
21YP4A	21YP4B	Direct
21ZP4	21ZP4C	AD
21ZP4A	21ZP4C	A
21ZP4B	21ZP4C	Direct
23AFP4	23YP4	Direct
23AHP4	23AHP4	Direct
23ALP4	23CQP4	Direct
23ANP4	23BPL4	Direct
23ARP4	23ARP4	Direct
23ASP4	23ASP4	Direct
23ATP4	23BLP4	Direct
23AUP4	23AHP4	Direct
23AVP4	23CP4	C
23AWP4	23BJP4	C
23BDP4	23YP4	Direct
23BCP4	23BCP4	Direct
23BHP4	23BCP4	Direct
23BJP4	23BJP4	Direct
23BKP4	23BLP4	Direct
23BLP4	23BLP4	Direct
23BNP4	23CP4	Direct
23BQP4	23BQP4	Direct
23BTP4	23YP4	Direct
23BVP4	23YP4	Direct
23CBP4	23CBP4	Direct
23CGP4	23CGP4	Direct
23CP4	23CP4	Direct
23CP4A	23CP4	Direct
23CQP4	23CQP4	Direct
23CZP4	23AHP4	Direct
23DAP4	23DAP4	Direct
23DBP4	23DBP4	Direct

Type to be Replaced	Replace by RCA Type	Re- place- ment <sup>□</sup>
23DLP4	23ENP4	C*
23DLP4A	23ENP4	C*
23DNP4	23BLP4	Direct
23DYP4	23ETP4	D*
23DZP4	23EQP4	Direct*
23EKP4	23EKP4	Direct*
23ENP4	23ENP4	Direct
23EP4	23EP4	Direct
23EQP4	23EQP4	Direct*
23ETP4	23ETP4	Direct*
23EWP4	23EQP4	Direct*
23EWP4A	23EQP4	Direct*
23FBP4	23FBP4	Direct*
23FEP4	23ENP4	Direct*
23FJP4	23ETP4	D*
23FLP4	23EKP4	Direct*
23FMP4	23FMP4	Direct*
23FP4	23FP4A	Direct
23FP4A	23FP4A	Direct
23GEP4	23FMP4	Direct*
23GEP4	23FBP4	Direct*
23GP4	23CP4	Direct
23GTP4	23ETP4	Direct*
23HP4	23CP4	Direct
23JP4	23JP4	Direct
23KP4	23FP4A	C
23KP4A	23FP4A	C
23MP4	23FP4A	Direct
23MP4/ 23MP4A/ 23WP4	23FP4A	Direct
23MP4A	23FP4A	Direct
23NP4	23NP4	Direct
23TP4	23YP4	Direct
23UP4	23BQP4	Direct
23WP4	23FP4A	Direct
23XP4	23YP4	Direct
23YP4	23YP4	Direct

<sup>□</sup>See Key to Replacement Information in front of this section.



# Picture-Tube Replacement Guide

Type to be Replaced	Replace by RCA Type	Re- placement <sup>□</sup>	Type to be Replaced	Replace by RCA Type	Re- placement <sup>□</sup>
24ADP4			SG17BJP4	17BJP4	Direct
24ADP4/ 24VP4A/ 24CP4A/ 24TP4	<b>24CP4B</b>	<b>A</b>	SG17BP4B	17BP4D	Direct
24AEP4	24AEP4	Direct	SG17BWP4	17CSP4	Direct
24AHP4	24AHP4	Direct	SG17CKP4	17DSP4	Direct
24AJP4	24ATP4	D	SG17HP4B	17HP4C	Direct
24ALP4	24AHP4	Direct	SG17LP4A	17LP4B	Direct
24ANP4	24AEP4	A	SG17QP4A	17QP4B	Direct
24ATP4	24ATP4	Direct	SG20CP4D	20DP4D	C
24AUP4	24AUP4	Direct	SG20HP4D	20HP4E	Direct
24AVP4	24BEP4	F	SG21ACP4A	21AMP4B	Direct
24BAP4	24BAP4	Direct	SG21AUP4B	21AVP4C	Direct
24BEP4	24BEP4	Direct	SG21AWP4	21AWP4A	Direct
24CP4	24CP4B	A	SG21DEP4A	21DEP4A	Direct
24CP4A	24CP4B	A	SG21EP4B	21EP4C	Direct
24CP4B	24CP4B	Direct	SG21FLP4	21CBP4A	Direct
24DP4			SG21FP4C	21FP4D	Direct
24DP4A	<b>24AEP4</b>	<b>A</b>	SG21WP4A	21WP4B	Direct
24DP4A/ 24YP4			SG21XP4A	21XP4B	Direct
24QP4	24CP4B	AD	SG21YP4A	21YP4B	Direct
24TP4			SG21ZP4B	21ZP4C	Direct
24VP4	24CP4B	A	SG24AEP4	24AEP4	Direct
24VP4A			SG24CP4A	24CP4B	Direct
24XP4	24CP4B	AD	SG27RP4	27RP4A	Direct
24YP4	24AEP4	A			
24ZP4	24AEP4	Direct	<b>COLOR PICTURE TUBES</b>		
27EP4	27RP4A	AD	15GP22	15GP22	Direct
27GP4	27RP4A	AD	19EYP22	19EYP22	Direct
27MP4	27MP4	Direct	19FMP22		
27NP4			21AXP22		
27RP4	27RP4A	A	21AXP22A	<b>21AXP22A</b>	<b>Direct</b>
27RP4A	27RP4A	Direct	21AXP22A/ 21AXP22		
SG10FP4A	10FP4A	Direct	21CYP22	21CYP22A	Direct
SG12KP4A	12KP4A	Direct	21CTP22A		
SG14CP4A	14CP4B	Direct	21FBP22	21FBP22	Direct
SG14WP4	14WP4	Direct	21FBP22A	21FBP22A	Direct
SG16KP4A	16RP4B	Direct	21FJP22	21FJP22	Direct
			21FJP22A	21FJP22A	Direct
			21FKP22	21FJP22	Direct

<sup>□</sup>See Key to Replacement Information in front of this section.



Type to be Replaced	Replace by RCA Type	Re- place- ment <sup>□</sup>
25AP22 25AP22A	25AP22A	Direct
25BP22 25BP22A	25BP22A	Direct
25CP22	25AP22A	Direct

Type to be Replaced	Replace by RCA Type	Re- place- ment <sup>□</sup>
25FP22 25FP22A	25BP22A	Direct
25GP22A 25GP22A	25AP22A	Direct

<sup>□</sup>See Key to Replacement Information in front of this section.

REPLACEMENT  
GUIDE 4

RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA  
Electronic Components and Devices

Harrison, N. J.





## FEATURES OF FLUORESCENT SCREENS

The fluorescent screens of the cathode-ray tubes covered in this Section are identified according to phosphor number, e.g., P1, P2, P4, P5, P7, etc.

**Phosphor P1** produces a brilliant spot having yellowish-green fluorescence and medium persistence. Types having this phosphor are particularly useful for general oscillographic applications in which recurrent-wave phenomena are to be observed visually.

**Phosphor P2** is a medium-persistence screen which exhibits yellowish-green fluorescence and phosphorescence. The phosphorescence may persist for over a minute under conditions of adequate excitation and low-ambient light. Types utilizing this phosphor are particularly useful for observing either low- or medium-speed non-recurring phenomena.

**Phosphor P4** is a highly efficient screen having white fluorescence and medium-short persistence. Types having this phosphor are of particular interest for television picture tubes.

**Phosphor P5** produces a highly actinic spot having blue fluorescence and medium-short persistence. Types having this phosphor are especially useful in photographic applications involving film moving at very high speeds.

**Phosphor P7** is a very long-persistence, cascade (two-layer) screen. During excitation by the electron beam, this phosphor produces a purplish-blue fluorescence. After excitation, the screen exhibits a yellowish-green phosphorescence which persists for several minutes. Types having this phosphor are particularly useful where either extremely low-speed recurrent phenomena or medium-speed non-recurrent phenomena are to be observed.

**Phosphor P11** produces a brilliant actinic spot of blue fluorescence and medium-short persistence to permit its use in all photographic applications except those in which film moves at high speed. P11 screens, because of their unusually high brightness characteristic, may also be used for visual observation of phenomena.

**Phosphor P12** is a long-persistence phosphor which exhibits both yellowish-orange fluorescence and phosphorescence. Types utilizing this phosphor are particularly useful for observing low- and medium-speed recurring phenomena.

**Phosphor P14** is a long-persistence cascade (two-layer) screen. During excitation by the electron beam, this phosphor exhibits purplish-blue fluorescence. After excitation, it exhibits a yellowish-orange phosphorescence which persists for a little over a minute. Types utilizing this phosphor are particularly useful for observing either low- and medium-speed non-recurring phenomena or high-speed recurring phenomena.



## FEATURES OF FLUORESCENT SCREENS

---

**Phosphor P15** has radiation in the visible green region and in the invisible near-ultraviolet region. The ultraviolet radiation has short persistence which is appreciably shorter than that of the visible radiation. This phosphor finds application in flying-spot cathode-ray tubes.

**Phosphor P16** has violet as well as near-ultraviolet fluorescence and phosphorescence with very short persistence. This phosphor has a stable, exponential decay characteristic and is particularly useful for the high-speed scanning requirements of a flying-spot video-signal generator.

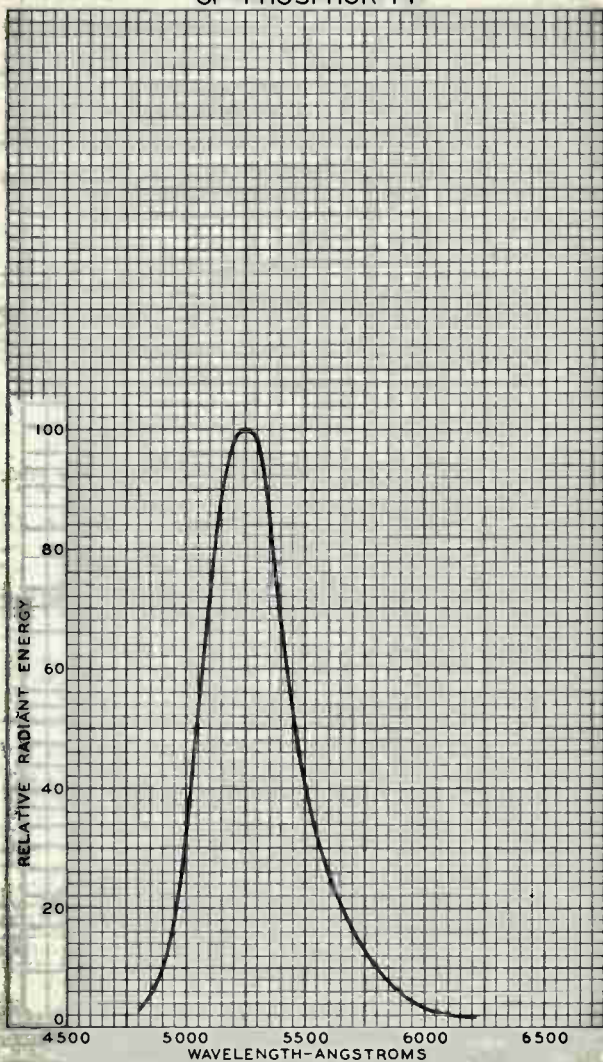
**Phosphor P20** has high luminous efficiency, yellow-green fluorescence and medium-short persistence. The screen may be used in applications requiring relatively short persistence and good visual efficiency.

**Phosphor P22** is the designation for three separate phosphors used in combination in a color picture tube. The separate phosphors are blue, green, and red, respectively. The persistence of the group phosphorescence is classified as medium.

**Phosphor P24** is a short-persistence phosphor with green fluorescence and phosphorescence. Its spectral-energy emission characteristic has sufficient range to provide useable energy over the visible spectrum required for generating color signals from color transparencies.



# SPECTRAL-ENERGY EMISSION CHARACTERISTIC OF PHOSPHOR P1



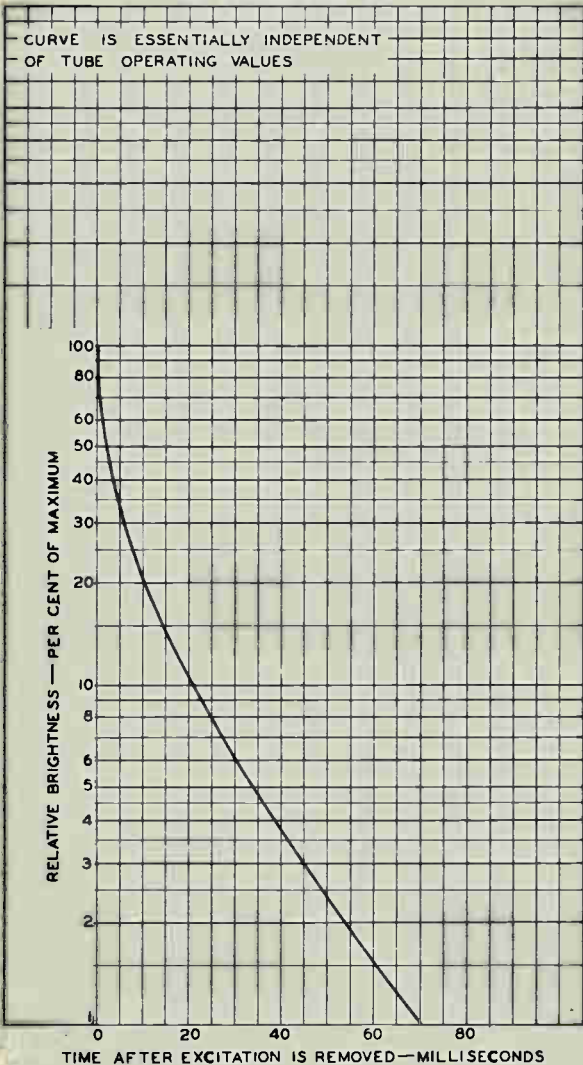
DEC. 14, 1948

TUBE DIVISION  
RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA, HARRISON, NEW JERSEY

92CM-5372R1

# PERSISTENCE CHARACTERISTIC OF PHOSPHOR P1

CURVE IS ESSENTIALLY INDEPENDENT  
OF TUBE OPERATING VALUES



FEB. 1, 1951

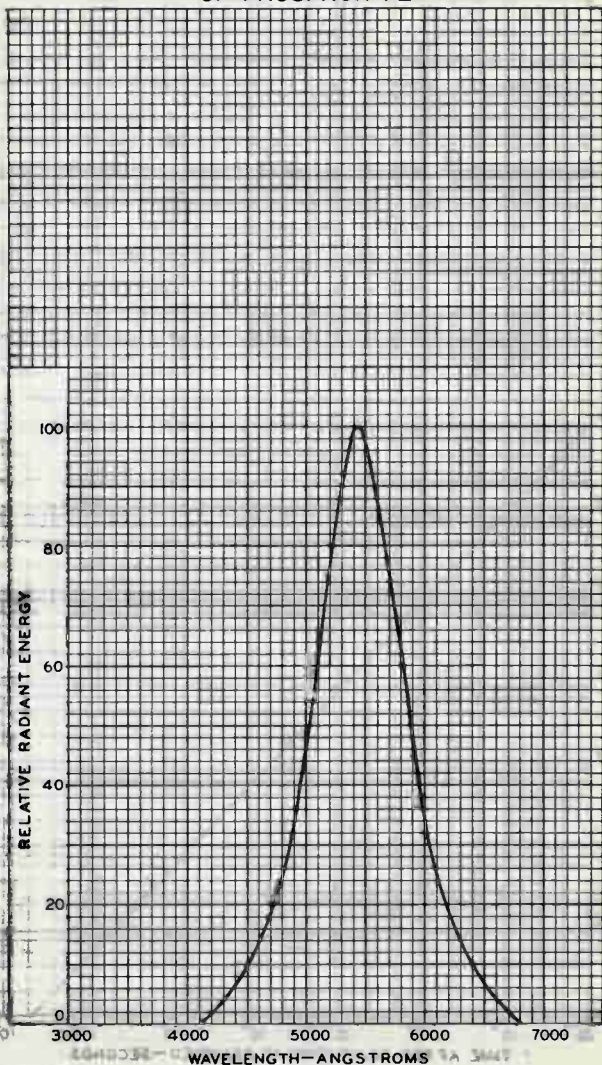
TUBE DIVISION  
RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA, HARRISON, NEW JERSEY

92CM-5380R2



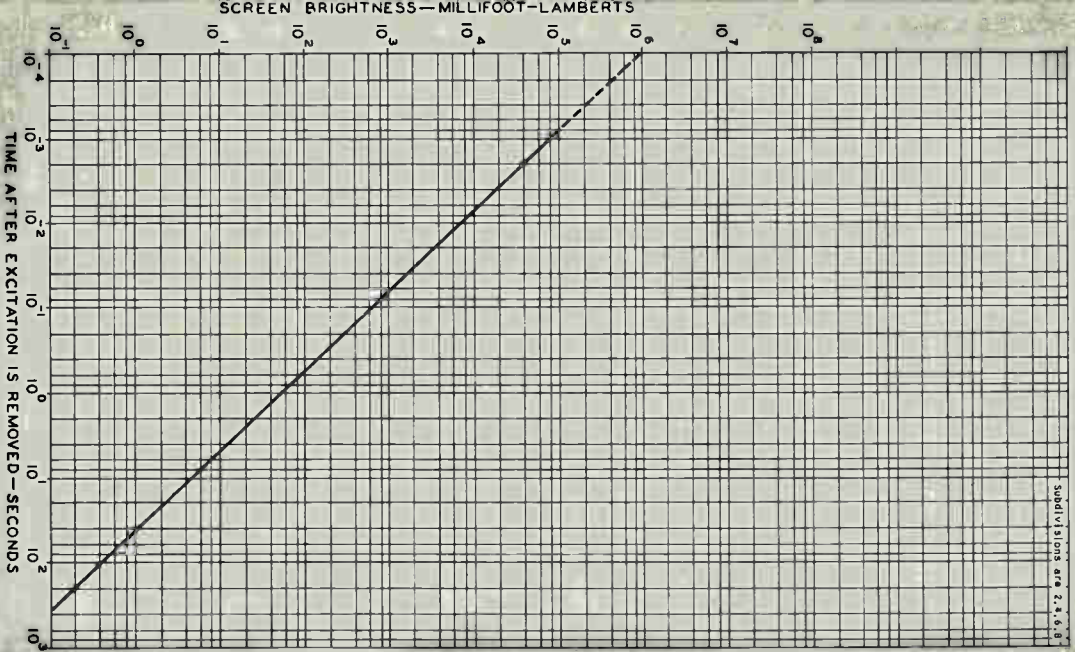


# SPECTRAL-ENERGY EMISSION CHARACTERISTIC OF PHOSPHOR P2





# PERSISTENCE CHARACTERISTIC OF PHOSPHOR P2



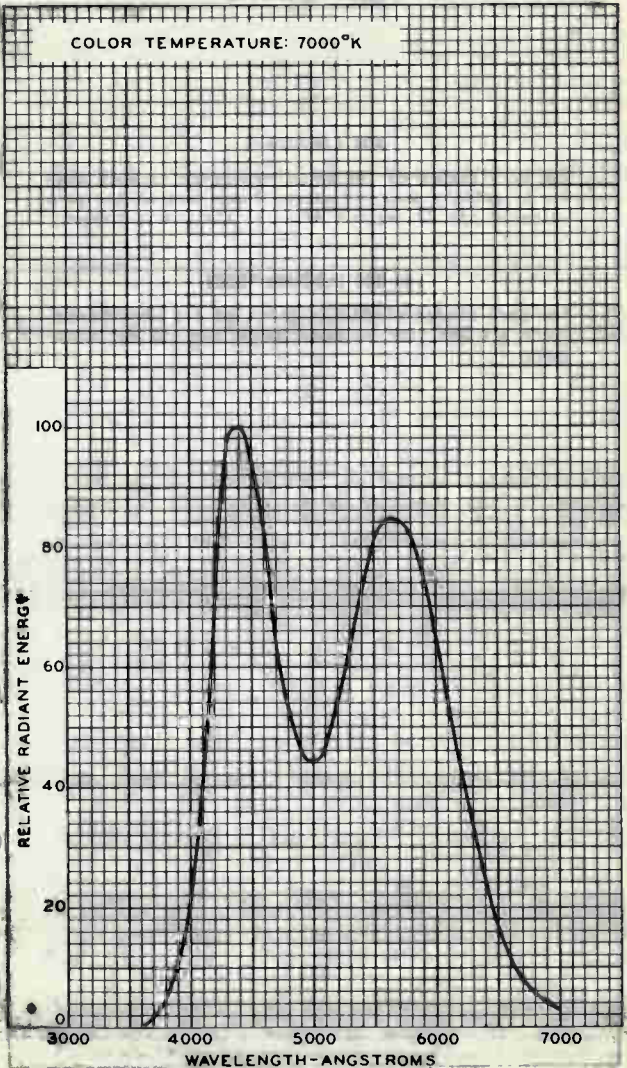
TUBE DIVISION  
RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA, HARRISON, NEW JERSEY

92CM-7321



# SPECTRAL ENERGY EMISSION CHARACTERISTIC OF PHOSPHOR P4 SULFIDE TYPE

COLOR TEMPERATURE: 7000°K



TUBE DIVISION

RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA, HARRISON, NEW JERSEY

92CM-7316



# PERSISTENCE CHARACTERISTIC OF PHOSPHOR P4 SULFIDE TYPE

## FOR KINESCOPIES

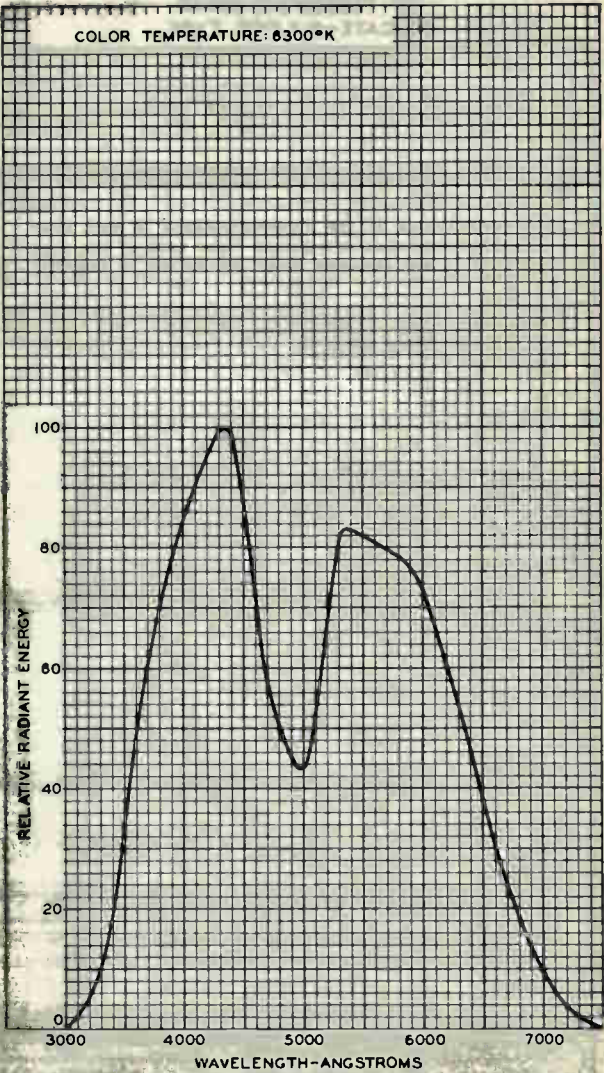
The persistence of the phosphorescence is such that its brightness does not exceed 7 per cent of the peak value in 33 milliseconds after excitation is removed.

## FOR OSCILLOGRAPH TUBES

The persistence characteristics of the phosphorescence are the same as those shown for the P11 phosphor.



# SPECTRAL-ENERGY EMISSION CHARACTERISTIC OF PHOSPHOR N<sup>o</sup>4 SILICATE-SULFIDE TYPE



MARCH 8, 1950

TUBE DEPARTMENT  
RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA, HARRISON, NEW JERSEY

92CM-7458



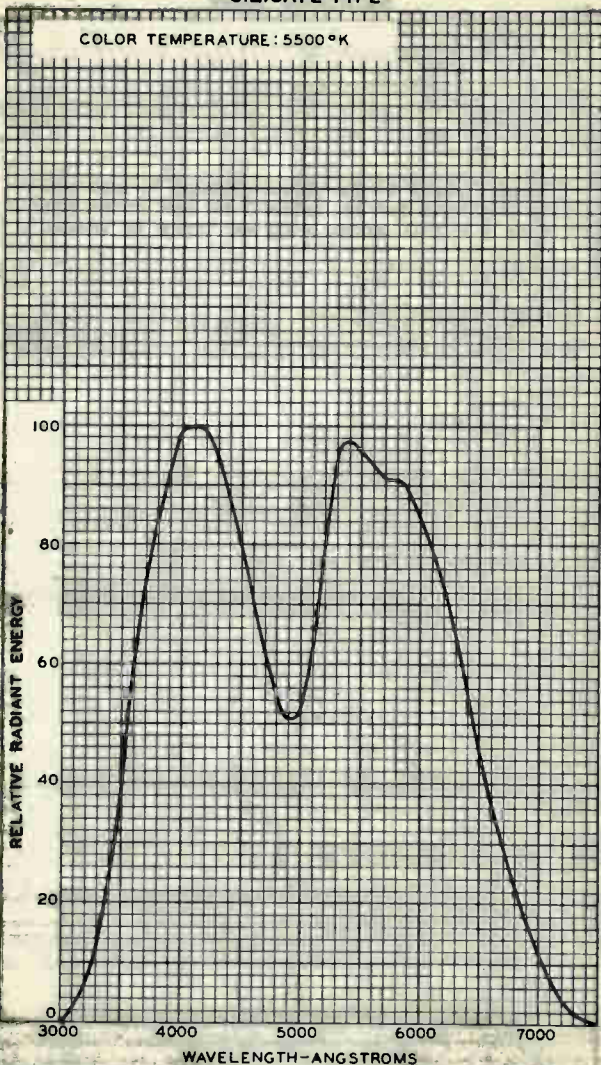
**PERSISTENCE CHARACTERISTIC  
OF PHOSPOR N<sup>o</sup> 4  
SILICATE-SULFIDE TYPE**

The persistence of the phosphorescence is such that its brightness does not exceed 7 per cent of the peak value in 33 milliseconds after excitation is removed.



# SPECTRAL ENERGY EMISSION CHARACTERISTIC OF PHOSPHOR P4 SILICATE TYPE

COLOR TEMPERATURE: 5500°K



AUG. 2, 1949

TUBE DIVISION

RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA, HARRISON, NEW JERSEY

92CM-7335

PERSISTENCE CHARACTERISTIC  
OF PHOSPOR P4  
SILICATE TYPE

The persistence of the phosphorescence is such that its brightness does not exceed 7 per cent of the peak value in 33 milliseconds after excitation is removed.

NOV. 1, 1955

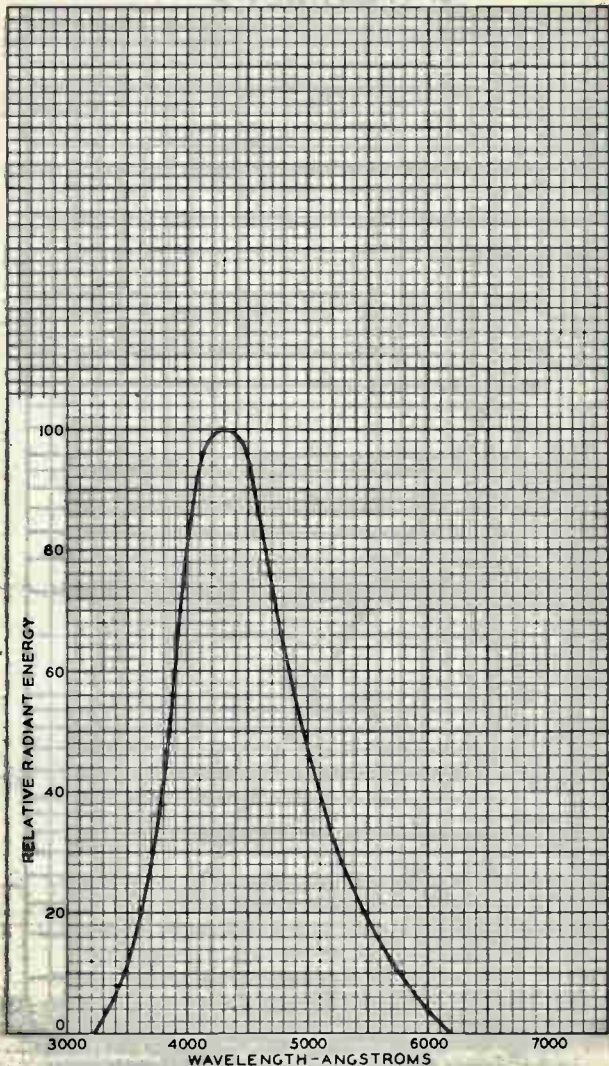
TUBE DIVISION  
RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA, HARRISON, NEW JERSEY

PERSIST. P4  
SILICATE





# SPECTRAL-ENERGY EMISSION CHARACTERISTIC OF PHOSPHOR N° 5



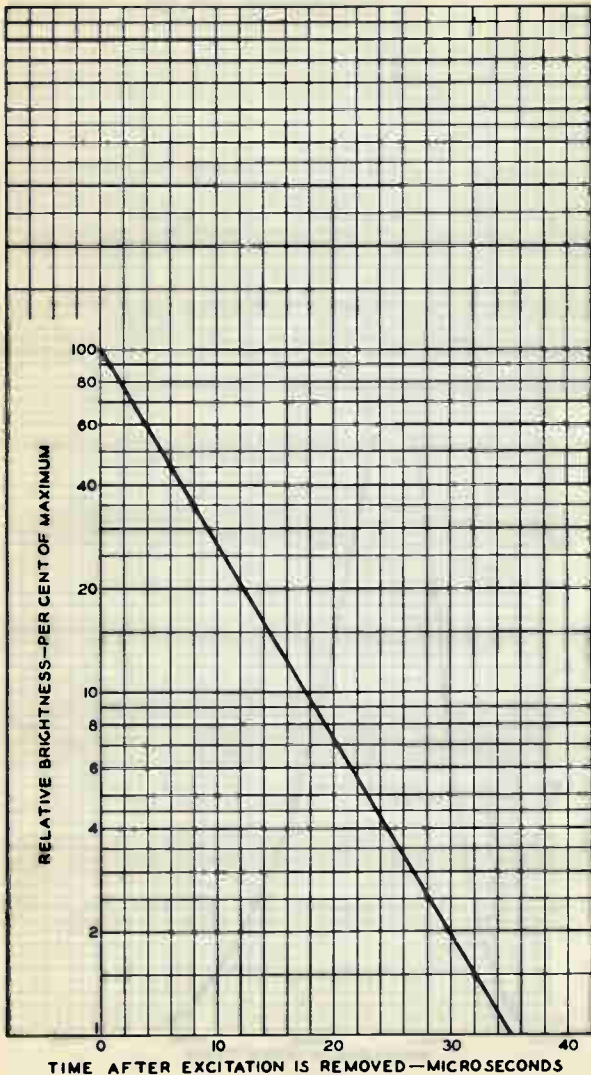
MAY 2, 1949

TUBE DEPARTMENT  
RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA, HARRISON, NEW JERSEY

92CM-5559R2



# PERSISTENCE CHARACTERISTIC OF PHOSPHOR No 5



MAY 3, 1949

TUBE DEPARTMENT

92CM-7268

RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA, HARRISON, NEW JERSEY